

# Explore York Archives

## Finding Aid - Family papers of the Munby family of York (MFP)

---

Generated by Explore York Archives on November 01, 2024

Language of description: English

Explore York Archives

Library Square,

York

United Kingdom

YO1 7DS

[Email: contact@exploreYork.org.uk](mailto:contact@exploreYork.org.uk)

<https://archives.exploreYork.org.uk/index.php/mfp>

# Family papers of the Munby family of York

## Table of contents

Summary information .....	4
Administrative history / Biographical sketch .....	4
Scope and content .....	5
Notes .....	9
Access points .....	10
Series descriptions .....	10
MFP/1, Household account books, diaries, and personal bills and expenses, 1778-1825; 1845-1849; [c1880s] .....	10
MFP/1/1, Household accounts and inventories of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth .....	11
MFP/1/2, Diaries of Joseph Munby .....	26
MFP/1/3, Personal bills, accounts, and expenses of the Woodhouse and Forth families .....	27
MFP/2, Property deeds, wills, and related correspondence and accounts, 1770-1832; 1880-No date [early 20th century] .....	31
MFP/2/1, Williamson and Forth families .....	31
MFP/2/2, Pearson family .....	39
MFP/2/3, Munby family .....	41
MFP/3, Official professional papers and appointments to office, 1748-1873 .....	43
MFP/3/1, Williamson family .....	43
MFP/3/2, Forth family .....	44
MFP/3/3, Munby family .....	47
MFP/4, Professional correspondence, 1788-1833; 1911 .....	52
MFP/4/1, Letters of Reverend John Forth as Agent to Lord Carlisle at Castle Howard .....	53
MFP/4/2, Letters from Giles Earle, of Beningbrough Hall, to Joseph Munby, Attorney .....	62
MFP/4/3, Correspondence of Joseph Munby, Attorney .....	68
MFP/4/4, Letters to Frederick J Munby on his retirement as Magistrate's Clerk at York .....	70
MFP/5, Personal correspondence, 1775-1863; No date [c1880s-1890s] .....	73
MFP/5/1, Letters to William Forth, 1775-1784 .....	73
MFP/5/2, Letters to Reverend John Forth, 1788-1806 .....	77
MFP/5/3, Letters from Mark Forth and John Slee at Canouan, West Indies, to the Reverend John Forth and his wife, 1792-1793 .....	81
MFP/5/4, Correspondence of Caroline Forth, 1816-1825 .....	91
MFP/5/5, Letters from the Pearson and family to Jane Munby and her children, 1799-1826 .....	96
MFP/5/6, Letters between Jane Munby and Joseph Munby and their mother/mother-in-law, Mrs Jane Pontey, c 1804-1815 .....	100

## **Family papers of the Munby family of York**

MFP/5/7, Letters and papers relating to Joseph Munby's schooldays at York, Scarborough, and Malton, 1810-1821 .....	103
MFP/5/8, Letters to Joseph Munby from his mother, Mrs Jane Munby, 1816-1817, and grandmother, Mrs Jane Pontey, 1820-1831 .....	109
MFP/5/9, Correspondence between Joseph Munby and his friends, and between Joseph Munby and his father's trustee, c 1821-1825 .....	116
MFP/5/10, Letters to Jane Munby from her brother, Joseph Munby, and her grandmother, Mrs Jane Pontey, 1823-1831 .....	120
MFP/5/11, Letters from Jane Munby to her brother Joseph Munby, 1824-1858 .....	124
MFP/5/12, Letters to Mrs Caroline Munby, 1835-1840 .....	130
MFP/5/13, Letters to between Frederick James Munby and his father, Joseph Munby, and his sister Carrie Munby [Caroline Munby], 1849-1863 .....	134
MFP/6, Personal papers and documents, 1734-8 October 1920 .....	136
MFP/7, Genealogical papers, 19th century .....	140
MFP/7/1, Family pedigrees .....	141
MFP/7/2, Genealogical notes and research .....	143

## Summary information

---

<b>Repository:</b>	Explore York Archives
<b>Title:</b>	Family papers of the Munby family of York
<b>Reference code:</b>	MFP
<b>Date:</b>	22 March 1748-No date [c1940s-1950s] (creation)
<b>Physical description:</b>	4 boxes; 0.076 cubic metres
<b>Language:</b>	English

---

## Administrative history / Biographical sketch

---

The Munby family, centred around Joseph Munby (1804-1875) and his wife Caroline Eleanor Forth (1806-1879), were a prominent middle class York family in the late 18th and 19th centuries. Joseph Munby and his father, Joseph Munby (1773-1816) came from a line of York solicitors, and both continued the family occupation. Joseph Munby's sons, Frederick James Munby and John Forth Munby both also became solicitors. The family eventually established the Munby and Scott firm of solicitors, which was originally based at the family property in Blake Street.

Joseph Munby's son, Arthur Joseph Munby (1828-1910), was a Victorian poet, civil servant, and diarist. He had a long relationship with Hannah Cullwick, a maid-of-all-work, who also kept her own diaries. The couple married in 1873, but largely kept their relationship secret.

The family typify a prosperous middle class family of the time, and were involved in social and leisure activities which reflect the society around them. Many members of the family retained a strong personal faith, and some became members of the clergy. The Munby family was descended from, and connected to, other prominent families, including the Forth family, who for several generations were agents to the Earl of Carlisle.

The family had considerable social impact; they had a wide circle of friends and acquaintances and carried out a considerable amount of philanthropic work. Frederick Munby supported the missionary activities of the Reverend Frederick Lawrence, was a leading member of the Gentlemen's Committee, and handled legal matters for the York Penitentiary Society. He was also a leading member in the management of the York Refuge for Fallen Women, while the firm of Munby and Scott handled many of the records of the Refuge. The family was also involved with the Wilberforce Home for the Blind, later the Wilberforce Trust. They travelled widely to locations including Scarborough, London, Bath and Paris. From 1848, the Munby family lived at Clifton Holme (at the end of Ousecliffe Gardens, now St Hilda's Garth) which was built for Joseph Munby. The firm of Munby Solicitors was located at 9 St Helen's Square from c1830 - 1838. In 1838, it relocated to No 18 Blake Street. This property had originally been built in 1789 for Elizabeth Woodhouse, who was the mother of Caroline Eleanor Forth.

## Custodial history

Deposited by a member of the Munby family 1965. In possession of Munby family until presented to the archive.

---

## Scope and content

---

Personal and professional papers of the Munby family, including those relating to their relatives in the Forth, Pearson, Woodhouse, and Williamson families. The papers and correspondence principally date between 1780s-1820s, and relate to the family of Joseph Munby (1804-1875), a solicitor in York. The papers include, amongst others, those relating to: his parents, Joseph Munby (c1773-1816) and Jane Munby, formerly Jane Pearson (c1774-1819); his wife, Caroline Eleanor Munby, formerly Caroline Eleanor Forth (1806-1879); and his parents-in-law, the Reverend John Forth (c1764-1816) and Elizabeth Forth, formerly Elizabeth Woodhouse (c1770-1820s or 1830s).

The collection provides an insight into middle class life in and around York in the late 18th and early to mid 19th century. The items in the collection include references to national and international affairs, international travel, the work and training of a solicitor, and the management of a large country estate, however they are also important for the information they give about everyday life during that time period.

Many of the letters contain descriptions of personal relationships, health and wellbeing concerns, social life and leisure activities, and reflections on life and the world in general. The papers of the Forth family, including housekeeping account books, travel dairies, household inventories, and expenses and bills, are especially interesting for reading about the workings of a household during this time period.

Summaries, transcriptions, and extracts of individual items have been provided by a volunteer.

THE FOLLOWING IS A DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLECTION AND SOME SUBJECT THEMES CONTAINED WITHIN IT, COMPILED BY THE CITY ARCHIVIST IN 1969. THIS DESCRIPTION INCLUDES REFERENCES TO LETTERS AND PAPERS WITHIN THE COLLECTION (REFERENCES HAVE BEEN UPDATED):

This collection of family papers consists of an interesting variety of household accounts and diaries, professional papers and personal correspondence of the Munby Family and their ancestors on the female side. The papers had been partially sorted and some annotated, mostly by Frederick William Munby. He and his elder brother, Arthur Joseph Munby, also made quite extensive genealogical researches about 1880 and their notes and draft pedigrees are included.

Most of the material dates from the late 18th and early 19th centuries and reveals much about the life and general attitudes of a prosperous middle-class family of that period. Many of the letters are of a purely personal nature, written without any thought for the interests of posterity. One or two, obviously written in haste, expressly charge the recipient with their destruction.

Members of the Munby family were closely connected with the city of York throughout the period, although they lived for a time at Fulford, before building "Clifton Holme". The town house in Blake Street, which they inherited through the female branches of the family, the Forths and Woodhouses, was occupied for many years by the firm of Munby and Scott, solicitors. The interest of the papers is by no means confined to York. John Forth was for many years agent and chaplain to the Earl of Carlisle at Castle Howard and one group of letters related to the management of the estate. All the family seem to have travelled quite extensively and there are letters and accounts of visits to Scarborough, London, Bath and Paris. In 1792, Mark Forth emigrated to Canouan, a small island which is part of St Vincent and Grenadines in the Caribbean.

The Personality of the Munby Family

The personal letters are sufficiently plentiful and natural to reveal much about the personalities and lives of the family, particularly the six orphaned children of Joseph Munby, senior and his wife Jane Pearson. The eldest, Joseph, was about 12 when his father died and the youngest, Lucy 1 year old. Their mother died only 3 years later. Joseph's letters reveal his affection for his younger brothers and sisters, his generosity towards them, and a great deal of common sense about their up-bringing. On his 21st birthday he sent them all small presents, wishing he could afford to be more generous, and advising Jane and Margaret not to command Lucy so much or she would grow up unable to make decisions for herself. He also expressed concern about Giles's studies and what professions he and John should enter. Jane's letters, too, show concern for the younger ones, frankness and a lively sense of humour. Her comment on learning of Joseph's engagement was that she had already told him her only objection, with an admission that she might have been mistaken in that.

Though their father's trustees were apparently responsible for the children's schooling and financial affairs, their maternal grandmother, Mrs Jane Pontey, attempted to supply motherly advice and to have them to stay with her at Kirkheaton during their school holidays. In 1822, she expressed her concern to Joseph about Lucy's cough and suggested her teeth needed attention, at the same time advising him (he was, then 18) about his love affairs: not to become involved too young, and "concerning the young lady mentioned, to await the will of Providence and pay no particular attention to any other." [Letter MFP/5/8/5, dated 5 October 1822]. Mrs Pontey was extremely religious, as is best shown in an earlier letter to her daughter referring to the sudden deaths of three friends.

#### Legal Training

Joseph Munby subsequently entered the legal profession and was articled in his late father's office. His father had intended that he should become a partner in the firm, but the arrangement was not honoured. Joseph was very dissatisfied with the monotony of the work at first and the way of teaching law at York [Letter MFP/5/9/1, dated 26 January 1821] and subsequently moved to London to widen his experience. He paid a Mr Atherley 100 guineas to remain with him a year or longer, and soon determined to establish his own practice in York. [Letter MFP/5/9/5, early 1820s]

#### London

While in London, Joseph Munby did a certain amount of sight-seeing and described his impressions of the capital in letters to his grandmother, Mrs Pontey, and his sister, Jane Munby. His first comment was that he was not particularly astonished with anything in London, except Regent Street which was very fine, and he was in no doubt that the quality of the service at York Minster was superior to that at St Paul's "where they attempted to chant and perform diverse other ridiculous imitations of the Minster service." [Letter MFP/5/10/4, dated 6 December 1824] He visited the theatre to see Kean playing Shylock in 1825 and said that the rows about him were now over. The theatre was full and the audience very respectable. [Letter MFP/5/10/6, dated 15 February 1825] Vauxhall he considered very imposing but thought the amusements "all nonsense".

#### Travel

The papers span the period when water transport was the usual means of conveying bulky goods and coach travel was at its height, only to suffer a rapid decline with the spread of the railway network. Both phases are well illustrated in these papers. There is a small account book of James Woodhouse's expenses incurred on business journeys to London, Portsmouth, Bristol, Hull, Scarborough, Liverpool and Scotland between 1778 and 1780 [reference MFP/1/3/1] and very detailed accounts of Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse's three visits to Bath with her aunt between 1787 and 1791. These include lists of all the inns visited on route, the mileage travelled each day and a list of all their luggage in 1791. [reference MFP/1/3/5] In 1818, Mrs Forth spent £11 19s 9½d on a three day journey to fetch her daughter from her school at Doncaster and bring her home to Ganthorpe. Engraved bills of three of the inns visited are preserved with the accounts. [reference MFP/1/3/11]

Within 20 years the railways were beginning to make their impact on travelling habits. Between 1838 and 1840, three of Mrs Caroline Munby's friends commented on rail travel in their letters. One, writing from Slough, said that the 20 mile journey to London took only three quarters of an hour by the Great Western Railway which had an almost hourly service. The Telegraph was working between Drayton and Paddington and her husband was instructing deaf and dumb boys how to work it. The penny post was introduced the following year. On the evening of 5th December [1839] it was said that there were 60,000 letters posted compared with an average of 25,000 and the decrease in revenue was £1,000 per day. The writer thought that the railroads would bring the best of everything to the provinces but that they were very disagreeable modes of travelling : "The stations are little better than watchboxes for a guard." In another letter, she hoped she might see her distant friends more often "now the railroads are becoming general". Her mother and Ellen had arrived in London at 9pm which she considered "most extraordinary when I think they only left York that morning." Pleasant company had meant that they had "no time to be afraid". In the same year wrote that she was thankful they "got home safe by the Railway as there are so many accidents almost daily". [Letters MFP/5/12/5, MFP/5/12/6, MFP/5/12/8 and MFP/5/12/9]. In 1857, Mrs Munby's daughter, "Carrie" wrote to her brother that two trips had been run to Scarborough, each taking a 1000 people. No doubt such excursions had encouraged the decision to build at the Spa. She had written on notepaper engraved with a view of the Saloon as she thought he would like a view of the Spa before the building began. [Letter MFP/5/13/1, dated 21 September 1857]

#### National Affairs

The majority of comments on these matters occur in the letters to the Reverend John Forth, the Earl of Carlisle's agent and chaplain at Castle Howard. Francis Gregg, writing from London on 24 December 1788, on behalf of Lord Carlisle, added that he could not foresee the appointment of regent [to the crown] before the following week. Even then it would remain to be seen whether the prince would accept it, despite the restriction, and whether he would venture to appoint a new administration. Mr Pitt had so far been victorious against him in every question. [Letter MFP/4/1/3, dated 24 December 1788] In the following February [1789] he reported that the King was much improved, but that the minister was in an unenviable dilemma because if they declared him well enough to pass the Supply Bills they would set him at liberty to do all other acts, however absurd. [Letter MFP/4/1/5, dated 23 February 1789]

Many of Greggs' later letters include comments on the progress of the Napoleonic Wars and their general effects. He comments that despite the loss of a port, enough damage had been done, to the [French] navy to hold them back for 20 years. [MFP/4/1/9, 20 January 1794] Lord Carlisle himself wrote to John Forth in March 1794 about the raising of a volunteer corps in case the country should be invaded. He wished to have a list of those who would support the scheme in the Castle Howard district. Both the amount of service and the expense involved would be slight. [Letter MFP/4/1/10, dated 13 March 1794] No letters have survived for the next 4 years, but in 1798, Lord Carlisle wrote twice about the formation of a corps of riflemen. In these letters, he again wished to have a list of those willing to serve and hoped they could be entrusted not to use their uniforms except in their military capacity. He states that he had been promised some arms and a drill sergeant and would probably come to Castle Howard when they arrived. He instructs the Reverend John Forth to find some convenient and safe place there for keeping the arms and powder. He states that the corps should consist of no more than 60 men at first, as there would not be sufficient arms for any more. Lord Carlisle intended to cut his stable expenses as much as possible "for these are not times to spend much money on time upon mere amusements". [Letter MFP/4/1/14, dated 12 May 1798 and letter MFP/4/1/15, dated 26 May 1798]

Some years later in 1806, Giles Earle of Beninbrough Hall took a very serious view of the political situation. In a letter to Joseph Munby he wrote that he considered England to be on the eve of annihilation and that "nothing can redeem us from insignificance among the nations of Europe, but an immediate peace on

Bonaparte's [Napoleon Bonaparte] terms, which however humiliating we cannot reject." [Letter MFP/4/2/10, dated 3 January 1806]

#### Estate Management

Despite the comments on matters of more general interest, the letters of Lord Carlisle are devoted mainly to the management of the Castle Howard estate. The Reverend John Forth succeeded as agent on the death of his father in 1788 and received detailed advice from Francis Greggs on the investigation of poaching, the management of the servants, and sending game to Lord Carlisle in London. [Letter MFP/4/1/4, dated 29 December 1788]

#### Social Life

The family appears to have had a very wide circle of friends and acquaintances in York and social visits are a recurrent theme, together with news of births, deaths, marriages, and sickness. Special events, balls, and concerts are referred to, particularly by Joseph Munby, junior. In 1823, he wrote to Jane Munby, making arrangements for her visit to the Musical Festival in York and telling her that the balloon was to ascend from Toft Green the following Monday. [Letter MFP/5/10/2, dated 16 September 1823]

In April of the following year, he wrote that York was very gay during the Assizes and described some costumes worn at the fancy dress ball [Letter MFP/5/10/3, dated 8 April 1824], and in the December, Jane Munby and Margaret Munby were excited to be going to the Mansion House Ball. Jane's comment that she had been unable to go to "Der Freischutz" and that she hadn't been to the theatre once, suggest that this was most unusual. [Letter MFP/5/11/5, dated 19 April 1825] In 1863, Joseph Munby and his wife gave a most successful party at "Clifton Holme". Their daughter, Carrie [Caroline Munby], described it to her brother Frederick. It was attended by 120 guests including the Lord Mayor and Lady Mayoress. There had been dancing in the dining room, chess and cards in the breakfast room, tea and refreshments in the library, and a splendid supper in the corridor [Letter MFP/5/13/3, dated 30 January 1863]

#### Education

As most of the children of the family went away to school, many of the letters refer to their education. In 1779, John Forth then aged 15, wrote to his father, William Forth telling him of his progress in reading Ovid and that he had been given a Greek grammar. Five years later he sent him a most detailed account of the examination system at Cambridge: the preliminary disputations in ungrammatical Latin, subjects of the final examination and the hours they were required to attend. [Letter MFP/5/1/2, dated 15 February 1779, and letter MFP/5/1/3, dated 23 October 1784]

Joseph Munby, junior, went to the Reverend T Irvin's school at Scarborough and there are several letters to and from his mother while he was there. Some refer to the progress he was making in his studies, as well as his leisure activities and interests in which he took part. [Letters MFP/5/7/7 - MFP/5/7/14, dated 1816-1818]. Some years later in a letter to his sister Jane Munby, Joseph wrote that he wished his brothers John Munby and Giles Munby to go to the same school because he had benefited so much from being there [Letter MFP/5/10/8, dated 13 August 1825]. The three girls, Jane Munby, Margaret Munby and Lucy Munby went to the Manor School in York, although the terms were 23/- per week besides expenses which, according to Mr Pearson, one of their trustees, was more than their incomes allowed. [Letter MFP/5/8/9] Their grandmother, Mrs Pontey obviously thought the arrangement was not altogether satisfactory. She twice suggested that Lucy should not spend so much time at school and should stay with her for a quarter sometime, otherwise her health would suffer by such long confinement.

The most decided opinions on education were expressed by John Pearson to his half-sister, Mrs Jane Munby, when asked his advice on a suitable school for Joseph. He replied that schools were more expensive than in the north, but as his boys all went to the same school he could give little advice. The terms were comparatively low at £60 pa. One son, aged 16 moved to an academy where he paid £200 pa. Two years later he wrote that to send Joseph to Cambridge would defeat all her plans for his future introduction to business. He would learn little unless accompanied by a private tutor and it would be miraculous if he were



not corrupted by the “profligate company”. He strongly recommended that he should go to an academy and then have a private tutor to widen his knowledge. [Letter MFP/5/5/4, dated 18 September 1816]

---

## Notes

---

### Arrangement

Items have principally been arranged according to the original archival arrangement made when the collection was deposited. This divides the collection into the following series, with sub-series beneath: MFP/1 Household account books, diaries, and personal bills and expenses, 1778-1828; 1845-1849; [c1880s]

MFP/2 Property deeds, wills, and related correspondence and accounts, 1770-1833; [1880-early 20th century]

MFP/3 Official papers and appointments to office, 1748-1873

MFP/4 Professional correspondence, 1788-1833; 1911

MFP/5 Personal correspondence, 1775-1863; [1880s-1890s]

MFP/6 Personal papers and documents

MFP/7 Genealogical papers

Although the original order has largely been followed within these series, some individual items have been moved where there was a clear reason to do so, such as keeping the correspondence from one person together. Some new sub-series have been created to make it clearer what the items are.

There remains considerable overlap between the contents of the professional (MFP/4) and personal (MFP/5) correspondence, and between that correspondence and the correspondence found with property papers (MFP/2). Some additional correspondence can also be found in the personal papers and documents (MFP/6) and in the genealogical papers (MFP/7). In particular, MFP/7/2/13 includes three family letters 1830 - 1842. See individual series and item descriptions for further information.

All original and former references have been recorded in the 'alternative identifier' field.

### Restrictions on access

Partially restricted access (Data Protection Act). See individual catalogue entries for details of restrictions. Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

### Conditions governing use

Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

### Related material

See reference MAS for papers from Munby and Scott, York solicitors, 1698-1960.

Some further legal papers relating to the Munby family can be found in reference GDC.

Some entries relating to the Munby family can be found in the customer ledgers of the Andersons Tailor's, reference AND.

A copy of AJ Munby's will can be found in EPH/1/302.

A study of the Munby and Gray families can be found in EPH/2/238.

Copies of published poems of AJ Munby can be found in Explore's Special Collections.

A further collection of papers from Munby and Scott Solicitors is held by the Borthwick Institute for Archives, reference SCOTT.

## Accruals

None expected

## Note [General]

Some of the material in this collection contains language which users may find offensive or discriminatory. For more information about language in our collections please see our harmful and offensive language statement on our catalogue homepage.

## Other notes

- **Publication status:** Published
  - **Institution identifier:** GB0192
- 

## Access points

---

- Family (subject)
  - Legal profession (subject)
  - Correspondence (subject)
  - Social behaviour (subject)
  - Middle class (subject)
- 

## Series descriptions

---

### **Series MFP/1: Household account books, diaries, and personal bills and expenses**

Date: 1778-1825; 1845-1849; [c1880s] (creation)

Scope and content: Comprising records of accounts, expenses, and inventories of household fixtures and fittings. Includes a large series of housekeeping account books and household inventories of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth (1791-1822), loose bills and receipts from the Woodhouse and Forth families (1778-1818), and pocket diaries of Joseph Munby (1822-1825) which include references to his activities and accounts.

Physical description: 11 volumes and 4 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

## Subseries MFP/1/1: Household accounts and inventories of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth

Date: 1791-1822; 1845-1849; [c1880s] (creation)

Scope and content: Comprising household account books in the handwriting of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, inventories of their furniture and household items, and extracts made from these books by AJ Munby in the later 19th century.

Physical description: 11 volumes and 2 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/1/1/1	<b>Item - Household inventories of Reverend John Forth and Mrs Elizabeth Forth</b>	1791-1806, and no date [c 1880s]	1 volume
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Inventories of the furnishings and contents of Reverend John Forth and Mrs Elizabeth Forth at Slingsby and Ganthorpe, taken in 1791 and 1806. Each inventory has been written at one end of the volume. Later notes have been made at the start of both inventories by FJM [Frederick Joseph Munby] in the mid 19th century.</p> <p>Reverend John Forth married Elizabeth Woodhouse of 3 Blake Street, at St Helens Church on the 23 June 1791. They lived at Slingsby for 3 years before removing to Ganthorpe.</p> <p>Detail from the inventory: PART 1 At the front of the book is written: "An Inventory of the Linen, Plate, China, Glass, Delf, and Pottery Ware, Household Goods and Sundry Fixtures belonging to The Revd. Mr Forth and Mrs Forth at Slingsby Taken the Third Day of December 1791". An index of the contents follows. Additions were made at various times up to 1806. A note (following the Index and dated 24th May 1797) includes:-</p>		

“Towels & Dusters &c. in the kitchen use all worn out, which were got when Mr & Mrs Forth begun housekeeping & they have got lately 6 long Roller Towels & 8 Dusters of the same sort of Stuff, the gift of Mrs Woodhouse which she got Spun & Wove”.

Items in the LINEN list include sheets and pillow slips “Marked E.W. the Gift of Mrs Woodhouse”; Cleveland cloth sheets and pillow slips for the best garret; Knaresborough cloth items for the servants; 1 large white Manchester quilting counterpane.

**SILVER PLATE.**

Mostly gifts, (wedding?) with names of donors. Some purchased, e.g. from Messrs Hampstone and Prince. The 1797 additions include marked items from the Woodhouse family; many gold mourning rings with names; some ivory fans, etc.

**PLATED ARTICLES.**

Including a plated cross, candlesticks and a case for wax candles. Names of donors.

**JAPPANED ARTICLES.**

Candle snuffers, coffee urn, types of trays.

**CHINA.**

Many items, some gifts with names. Includes ‘Nankeen basons’, blue and white china pickle or butter cups with handles

**GLASS.**

Includes, “1 Old Fashioned Cut Glass Bottle with Variagated Figures and a Screw Top the Gift of Mrs Wright”.

**DELF.**

Many items of Queen’s Ware and 1 Common Mustard Pot. ...

**POTTERY & EARTHEN WARE.**

Includes “3 Pots for Pickled Meat the Gift of Mrs Woodhouse”.

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS.**

These are listed under the rooms etc. in which they are kept. These rooms, including the ‘Passage between the Hall & Kitchen’ provide clues to the size and layout of the building.

**DRAWING ROOM.**

Contained “2 Mahogany Card Tables, 1 -do- Pembroke Table and 2 -do- Octagon Tables”. There was also “1 Harth Brush the gift of Mrs Taylor Aunt to Mrs Forth”.

**PARLOUR.**

Here were 2 mahogany Elbow Chairs, (a pencil note reads, “the same as those in the drawing room”) and 4 Common Chairs; a “Polished Steel Fender with a Set of Fire Irons”; a “Handsome Mahogany Work Trunk”; an inlaid Cribbage Board and a Backgammon Table; “1 Pair of Stript Calico, Bound without Fringe & unlined, 1 Pair of Window Curtains -Do- without Fringe & unlined”.

**BEST LODGING ROOM.**

“1 Mahogany Bedstead with Full Hung White Dimity Furniture Lined with Calico and Fringed”; inlaid mahogany items.

**DRESSING CLOSET.**

A chest of drawers the gift of Mrs Woodhouse and a small mahogany dressing table.

**SECOND BEST LODGING ROOM.**

A mahogany half chest of drawers, a mahogany square swing glass, one drawer and 2 bass bottomed stained chairs

**BACK LODGING ROOM.**

A “Mahogany Camp Bed Stead with Dark Coloured Washing Furniture Lin’d with Calico”; “4 Mahogany Chairs Stuffed at the bottoms, unlin’d Covers the same as the Bed”; 2 Scotch Carpets.

**BEST GARRET.**

A camp bed stead with dark blue China furniture; a window curtain, the same as the bed in the Back Lodging Room; a large oak chest the gift of Mrs Woodhouse.

**MAIDS GARRET.**

A bedstead with common dark blue China furniture, a feather bed, table and chair etc.

**MANSERVANTS ROOM.**

A bedstead with common dark green China furniture, table, chair, “2 Pewter Chambers to each Room”.

**BUTLERS PANTRY.**

Included were “4 Painted Wood Spitting Boxes and Tobacco Box China Tobacco Stand with a Brass bottom”.

	<p>DAIRY. Contained butter prints (gifts from Mrs Barber), a filtering jar and a "Large Tub to Salt Meat in lined with Lead".</p> <p>FORE KITCHEN. A "Mahogany Coffee Mill with a Drawer the Gift of Mrs Wright", a tin 'chocolate' pot with a mill, a brass mortar with an iron 'pestal' and a pair of steelyards and weights.</p> <p>BACK KITCHEN. Had a "Wood Horse to Brush Clothes on", an iron salamander and a chicken coop.</p> <p>SUNDRIES. Consisted of two mail trunks and a small wood trunk – two were gifts.</p> <p>FIXTURES. Some large and others small, including a "Moveable Closet on the first Landing of the Back Stairs" and "28 Gilt Screws belonging to the Window Curtains".</p> <p>CATALOGUE OF BOOKS. Subdivided:- GREEK. Lexicon, Demosthenes, Greek Grammar, Greek Testament, etc. LATIN. Virgil, Ovid, 'Ciceronis Orationes', Latin Prayer Books, Latin Testament, Erasmus, etc. FRENCH. Grammar, Exercises, Moliere Plays, 8Vols., 'Oeuvres de Voltaire', Dictionary, etc. MATHEMATICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL, MORAL, HISTORICAL &amp;c ENGLISH BOOKS. 'Barrows Geometric Lectures', Astronomy, 'Watts Logic', 'Euclids Elements', 'Chymistry'. Bibles, Sacred Exercises, Miscellaneous Tracts, 'Burns Ecclesiastical Laws', 'Burns Justice'. 'Blackstones Commentaries', 'Chesterfields Letters', 'Swifts Miscellanies', Roman Senate, English History, American History, 'Guthries Geographical Grammar', 'Gazateer', 'Rhetorick'. Following the original list is a list headed, 'Books late Mrs Woodhouse' and then 'An Account of Books belonging to the late Mr Thomas Forth'.</p> <p>STABLES. "New Drab Pillion Seat and Cloth the Gift of Mrs Woodhouse", "New Side Saddle, Dark Blue Cloth with a Buff border round and a Spring Stirrup with a Shoe of Blue Morrocco", other saddles, girths, bridles, etc., collars, oil tin and oil brush, "Curry Combs and Brushes", shovel, "Corn Bing" and corn scuttles, "Ladder at the Slack".</p> <p>PART 2 A later inventory is written at the back of the book. "An Inventory of Household Furniture, Plate, Linen, China, Glass &amp;c. belonging to the Revd. Mr Forth at Ganthorpe, taken June 10th 1806". "Mem. Caroline Eleanor Forth, the daughter of Mr Forth, was born at Ganthorpe on 2nd September 1806. She was married to Joseph Munby of York on 1 March 1827 from 3 Blake Street, at the Church of St Helen, Stonegate." Items of Household Furniture are listed first under the rooms and then by the type of articles.</p> <p>MEN'S GARRET. Beds and linen, walnut drawers, deal tables, looking glasses.</p> <p>MAID'S GARRET. Beds and linen, Drawers, deal dressing table, looking glass in walnut frame.</p> <p>OTHER GARRETS. "A (once) bright polished Kitchen Iron range belonging to the late Mrs Woodhouse's House at York", lead fire hearth, child's carriage and a wooden horse, "An old Side Saddle with a broken Crutch and an old Pillion seat (late Mr Thos. Forth's)", various trunks.</p> <p>DRAWING ROOM. Inlaid mahogany tables, mahogany chairs, sofas and footstool. Glass faced fire screens in gilt frames, Wilton carpets and Dimity window blinds. "A whole Length Portrait of G. Woodhouse, Son to the late Mr Alderman Woodhouse (at 5½ years old) in a Gilt Frame", portrait of J.W. Forth 6½ years old, taken by Mr Jackson.</p> <p>BEST LODGING ROOM. "A four posted Bedstead with Mahogany fluted Poles, &amp; white Dimity Furniture", a feather bed with linen, etc., various items of mahogany furniture, Wilton carpets, "Lent Mrs Williamson an easy Chair belonging this Room covered with green Stuff". Other mahogany furniture and "Mr Forth's (Coat of Arms) in a gilt frame", in an adjoining dressing room.</p> <p>CHINTS ROOM and CAMP ROOM.</p>
--	--

	<p>A four posted bed in the former and a variety of items, mainly mahogany, in both. MR and MRS FORTH'S LODGING ROOM and OLD NURSERY.</p> <p>Another four posted bed and items of mahogany furniture, some listed as, (Mrs W.). In the Nursery, "A Patent Shower-Bath in the Closet from London cost £2.14s.8d" and "A Handsome Side Saddle (with spring Stirrup) of blue Morocco Leather and a blue Saddle Cloth edged with Buff"</p> <p>DINING ROOM.</p> <p>Items of furniture, mostly mahogany, a number of pictures listed as, "All belonging the late Mrs Woodhouse" and a small silver medal of King George the 2nd.</p> <p>PARLOUR.</p> <p>Mahogany furniture, a barometer, a number of engravings including the Prince of Wales and the Earl of Carlisle and, as in many other rooms, a Scotch carpet.</p> <p>OFFICE.</p> <p>Some mahogany furniture and "An half chist of old inlaid Wallnuttree Drawers". a telescope and a "Gentleman's Travelling writing Box". A number of pictures of the family of Mrs Woodhouse, including William Williamson, late Vicar of York Minster.</p> <p>HALL.</p> <p>An eight day clock and a patent glass lamp for a wall. A patent water closet purchased for £10.10s.0d. Maps of the County of York and of the Ainsty. Most items are listed (Mrs W.).</p> <p>KITCHENS and DAIRY.</p> <p>Bellows, a firesconce lined with tin and roasting spits. Tea and coffee boilers and "A very large Fish Kettle Copper". Pairs of steelyards, scales and weights. "A plate Cratch", four milking pails and seven washing tubs. Three "Lead Milch Bowls" and a barrel churn.</p> <p>LINEN.</p> <p>A long list of items for bedrooms, dining room and kitchen. The majority appear to have belonged to, or be gifts from, Mrs Woodhouse.</p> <p>CHINA CLOSET</p> <p>Long list of items including, "13 Red and white Cups and 11 saucers and an old saucer to match". Some items are described as old fashioned and many are listed as belonging to the late Mrs Woodhouse, or to the late Mr Thomas Woodhouse.</p> <p>WATCHES, RINGS AND TRINKETS.</p> <p>Watches with number and maker's name, e.g. "Mr Forth's Gold Watch Maker's Name Hampston Prince &amp; Cattles York No. 4362". Rings – "A handsome Ring with the late Mr Alderman Woodhouse's Hair set round with Diamond Sparks, (cost 11 Guineas)". "A Garnet Hoop Ring (Mrs W.)"</p> <p>SILVER PLATE</p> <p>Tableware, many items listed as gifts, e.g. "A large Silver Sauce Boat marked E.W. which belonged to Mrs Forth's Mother, the Gift of Mrs Williamson Widow of Mrs Forth's Uncle".</p> <p>An additional list is headed, "May 23rd 1797. An Account of Silver Plate belonging to the late Mrs Woodhouse" and includes a cross with a lamp in the bottom, an inkstand and a drinking horn for the use of servants in the kitchen</p> <p>JAPANED ARTICLES.</p> <p>Includes trays, snuffers, "4 Quadrille Baskets", and "3 large Mahogany Waiting Waiters".</p> <p>GLASS.</p> <p>Includes "4 large old fashioned Glasses", two glass baskets, eight jelly glasses and "5 odd ones".</p> <p>KNIVES &amp; FORKS</p> <p>Includes 6 "new Buck-hafted Knives and Forks for the Kitchen and a Bread Knife Do. cost 7s.10d" [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	--

MFP/1/1/2	<p><b>Item - Inventory of silver plate belonging to Revered Mr John Forth of Ganthorpe</b> 16 June 1809 - 18 September 1813 1 folder</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Inventory of items left in the care of Francis Norton, his servant, created in 1809. Contains additions from 1812, and a further note from 1813</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/3	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth, 1791-1792, with extracts from other account books of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth</b> 1791-1792, and no date [c 1880s] 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Account Book of Rev John Forth commencing with 'Expences in Furnishing my House', 1791-1792. Also contains extracts of matters of family interest copied from 'great grandmother's account books' (i.e. Elizabeth Forth's) 1794-1833 by AJ Munby or FJ Munby in the later 19th century.</p> <p>Detail from account book: PART 1. ACCOUNTS. 1791 "Expences in furnishing my House". The first page lists payments to Mr Davies the Cabinet-maker, £6.6s.; Mr Surr, the glass man; Mr Clark, the silversmith; Mr Dalton, the brazier and Mr Nicholson, the painter, 15/-. Casual Disbursements. A guinea paid to Lord Carlisle's servant; £1.2s.6d paid for thatching the stables,; a guinea to the Institution for the relief of Clergymen's Widows. 1792. Payment of £10.15s.8d to Mr Taylor "for my Brother Mark's Board &amp; Sundry other Bills". Paid £30 - "My Brother Mark's Passage to St Vincent &amp; Expences in going to Liverpool". Expences in Cloaths. £1.11s.11d paid to Mr Wilkinson, the Hatter; £1.1s.2d paid to Mr Jones for "Shoes for my Brother Mark"; 18/- for one pair of breeches. Servants' Wages. Honor Much, one year's wages - £7; "Mary Jefferson's Wages to Martinmas", £1.15s.0d. Taxes Half a year's taxes due 5th October, £3.7s.7d; "high Way Assess. 14s.1d; "1 year's Tithe Rent due L. Day £1.5s.0d" Stock Thos. Nightingale for a Cow, £8; David Ellerby for a pig, £1.1s.0d Housekeeping Account. Many payments for tea, cheese, meat, rye, wheat, candles, malt, ale and sundries. £40.16s.0d. for wines and £2.15s.0d. for a cask of porter. Account with Horses Sold two Bay horses, one for £45 and the other for £60. Bought a Chestnut horse for £40. PART 2 "EXTRACTS FROM ELIZABETH FORTH'S ACCOUNT BOOKS." The first part of this section gives genealogical information on the Forth, Woodhouse and Munby families including references to one who perished in the Black Hole of Calcutta, a surgeon who was lost at sea while on board the 'Dispatch' sailing to America and a marriage to Elizabeth Wright, of the Heworth family involved in the Gunpowder Plot. Great-grandfather, John Forth, became agent for Lord</p>

	<p>Carlisle, his older brother Mark not being satisfactory. Further notes and dates of births, marriages and deaths occur throughout this section.</p> <p>An extract from the account book, dated 3rd July, 1794, refers to the move from Slingsby to Ganthorpe. "I paid all the servants every thing that was owing to them before we left Slingsby. I sent my Aunt 1 guinea for my bonnet, which she would not take". A sum of money was laid out, "in paying for my shoes, clogs etc."</p> <p>Some prices are quoted for 1793:</p> <p>1lb Milk Chocolate 5. 0.  1lb Sago 2. 0.  2 Knots of Tapes 1. 0.  ½ Treacle 2.  2lbs Bobea Tea 12. 0.  6th Sept. 1800.</p> <p>Six shillings paid for a pound of Bobea Tea and two shillings for a pound of raisins. On the same day, 1s. 4d. was paid to Molly for two days work.</p> <p>17th Sept. 1816.  £15 paid for the expenses of 8 year old Frederick's journey to Southwell School, in the care of Rev. Frere. 18th Dec. "Rev. Mr Frere returned from Southwell with Frederick in good health. Thank God."  The Stock Accounts in 1816 included coach and hack horses, a blood mare in foal and another not in foal. In addition were cows, calves, ewes and pigs.</p> <p>Wages, 1816.  Ann Race Housekeeper - 12 guineas per annum, "tea and sugar found".  Miss Kimbers, Governess - £20  John Spofforth hired for another year at the rate of 24 guineas with no other considerations except for a hat and a pair of boots. "His Livery Coat &amp; waistcoat to be left when he leaves me".  John Fountain hired for another year at 10 guineas "&amp; to be washed in the house".  2nd Nov. 1818.  "Mr Kimber came to pack my Glass etc. &amp; to assist the men ... to go to York"  3rd Nov. 1818.  "The first waggon went this day from Ganthorpe to York &amp; there were 10 waggon loads of all the Goods, wine etc."  10th Aug. 1820.  "Caroline and Frederick went in a chaise to Castle Howard &amp; saw Lord &amp; Lady Carlisle who were very polite to them ... Lady Carlisle sent her love to me."  27th Jan. 1821.  "Paid for the Lord Nelson Coach at the Black Swan office, Coney St. for Fredk. from York to Doncaster ... 16/-."  12th April 1821.  John Knowles engaged as Footman, "to receive 10gs. per annum &amp; to find his own washing &amp; needling for that sum &amp; to have 1 suit of Livery for Dress Cloathes, to consist of Coat, Waistcoat &amp; Breeches &amp; one suit of undress Cloathes. He is to have a hat &amp; a pair of Gaiters &amp; if he leaves me at the end of the 1st year he is to leave the best Livery".  "Engaged Sarah Webster of Tadcaster to be an assistant as housemaid &amp; to do all the worst work of the house, such as scouring floors &amp; making fires. Her wages are £5 per ann. Tea &amp; sugar found."  Also employment of Jane Darling and Jane Mitchell.  Three servants dismissed for being uncivil. "The manservant is the rudest Footman I ever had &amp; I have discharged him from ever calling here any more."  16th Sept. 1821  Went with Caroline to Harrogate for a week.  Chaise to and from Harrogate £2 . 14 . 0d  Drivers 8 . 0d  Other expenses £3 . 8 . 0d  5th Oct. 1821  Lump Sugar 4s 7d  ? Tea 3s 3d  Leg of lamb 2s 9d</p>
--	---



	<p>3rd Nov. 1821 Lord Carlisle sent a brace of hares with his complements tied to them on a parchment.</p> <p>24th Dec. 1821 "Frederick &amp; Master Whytehead both let off 3d of gunpowder into their faces &amp; eyes. Their faces &amp; lips were much scorched. ... Oil &amp; then spirits of turpentine ... applied with a feather." See Acc.54.9 Page 46b.</p> <p>6th Feb. 1822 Dined with Mr &amp; Mrs Bealby on the Mount. Went in a sedan chair. 4s 0d.</p> <p>14th Feb. 1822 The Dowager Lady Cawdor, the eldest daughter of the Earl of Carlisle, called on me.</p> <p>5th Mar. 1822 Paid Mr Cospaigne for 10 lessons given to Frederick. "He said it was 10/6d."</p> <p>21st Mar. 1822 "Went to the Lady Mayoress Ball at the Mansion House. Hairdressing for the Ball 2s 0d.</p> <p>4th April 1822 Agreed to take reduced rent from Mrs Sowerby for a farm as times were bad for farmers.</p> <p>4th May 1822 Miss Worsley of Hovingham was in York "... &amp; gave me a call.)</p> <p>4th Sept. 1823 At Selby, saw the steam packet, called the 'Favourite', off for Hull.</p> <p>13th Sept. 1823 "Received from the Lord Mayor of York a gold mourning ring, in remem. Of his brother Rev. Wm. Smith, Rector of Brandsby."</p> <p>5th Feb. 1824 "The Countess of Carlisle was buried in York Minster this day &amp; is to be removed to the Mausoleum at Castle Howard on the death of the present earl."</p> <p>4th Mar. 124 Exchanged some silverware for "My gold eye glasses and F's microscope."</p> <p>4th Sept. 1825 Earl of Carlisle died and succeeded by Lord Morpeth, who "... did me great honour by sending me a scarf, gloves &amp; hood for his father." Paid £9. 8. 0d for 2 black silk gowns "... for C. and me to wear for good dear Lord Carlisle and a black scarf for me."</p> <p>27th Dec. 1825 "F. took the scarlet fever &amp; was very ill in it but got well very soon".</p> <p>17th Apr. 1826 Appealed at the Guild Hall "against the City New Act ... it is an unjust Act". Allowed reduction in rating from £80 to £75.</p> <p>27th Aug. 1826 Bought gun (6guineas) for Frederick although not fond of his having a gun.</p> <p>25th Jan. 1827 "Sophia Jefferson came to assist in cleaning etc. at 6d a day."</p> <p>1st Mar. 1827 Caroline Eleanor married Joseph Giles Munby</p> <p>14th May 1827 Frederick is ill and at home for his 19th birthday.</p> <p>23rd May 1827 Bought saddle, sheet and other items for Frederick's horse from Mr Ware of Stonegate, £11.17.8d.</p> <p>7th Aug. 1828 "Caroline ... dined here. C. walked here and back to Clifton."</p> <p>19th Aug. 1828 Caroline's first child, Arthur Joseph, was born at Clifton. "He was baptized and Christened on 2nd Sept."</p> <p>2nd Sept. 1828 "Gave Mrs Munby's Nurse on the Christening day 21/- &amp; for bringing the baby to see his grandmother 2/6."</p> <p>7th May 1830 Engaged Robert Watson as Footman at £14 p.a. Details of arrangements for clothing etc.</p>
--	--

	<p>21st Dec. 1831  “Mrs Munby was confined of a little girl, still born, buried in Marygate Ch. yard.”</p> <p>19th Mar. 1832  Ed. Chapman engaged as Footman at £30 p.a.</p> <p>6th Apr. 1833.  Frederick Woodhouse Forth died aged 24, buried at Terrington. His mother died on 2nd Feb. 1837, buried at Terrington beside her husband and eldest son, John Woodhouse Forth, died aged 7 years.  [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/4	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1791-1793</b> 1791-1793 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes housekeeping accounts, 1791-93, in the reverse of the volume, possibly in Mrs Elizabeth Forth's handwriting.</p> <p>Detail from account book:  Begins with a list of types of glasses in 1791 followed by a few payments for household items.  Receipts for 1792 include a few sums of interest; £2 – Half a year's Augmentation of Queen Anne's Bounty, due Lady Day; “Received of Thos. Wilson for six Scotch Oxen at £7.3.6 each – £43.1.0d”.</p> <p>Payments are far more numerous:  Many were for clothes and material, including 50/- for 4yds of silk.</p> <p>27th July  “Paid Richd. Jones a Bill on my Brother Mark's Account - £1.1.6d.”</p> <p>7th Sept.  “Paid Peggy her wages from May Day - £1.11.6d”</p> <p>20th Sept.  Year's Subscription to Institute for Relief of Clergymen's Widows - £1.1.0d</p> <p>5th Oct.  “Paid Mrs Rose for my share of the Pipe of Wine - £8. 9.7d”.</p> <p>17th Dec.  “Paid my Brother Thomas for 2 ¾ Chaldrons of Coals £2 .7.0d”.</p> <p>1793 – RECEIPTS:  9th Jan  “Received of my Brother Wm. Forth Money for w'ch I am accountable £10.0.0d”</p> <p>30th Dec.  Received £20 for 2 Scotch oxen and £2 for a calf.</p> <p>PAYMENTS:  16th May  “Paid John a year's wages ... £8.8.0d”</p> <p>12th June  Chair bought at Miss Fairfax's sale. £1.1.0d. (See Acc.54.6 Folio 31b)</p> <p>72 gallons of beer - £1.6.3d.</p> <p>15th Oct.  Brother Mark's board - £20.</p> <p>19th Oct  “Paid John Jefferson for two pigs at 11s.6d. each”</p> <p>21st Oct.  “Paid Mr Mills for a pair of Boots for John - £1. 2.0.”</p>

	<p>At the back of the book is a section, "Sundry Disbursements on Account of House-keeping" There are varied entries for items such as quilting, thread, medicines, lavender, combs, "black lead for the stove" and occasional payment of wages but the majority of payments are for food. There is a separate "Mr Kendall's Account for Butcher's Meat", one for Corn and another for Sundries."` [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/5	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1792-1793</b> 1792-1793 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes of general and family interest. Most payments are for food and there are references to employment of servants and wages.</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>21st Dec. 1793: "A little Boy of Walches Wife's Swept our Kitchen Chimney, the Parlour, the Nursery, &amp; the best Lodging room. Mr F. was at York that day &amp; I did not pay the Boy but thought it better to pay his Mistress when she call'd. I gave him 2d for himself."</p> <p>December 1792, Poor Man 2d", "to sundry Boys 1s 7d", January 1793, "Gave the Children on New Years day 1s 9½d", "Given to Natty Forth 1s 0d". 25th Feb.,1793 "Lost at Cards 1s 0d." "Poor Man 2d". Another poor man received 1d on the 16th Oct. 31st Oct. 1793 "Paid Mrs Leathem for one Fourth share of an Irish Lottery Ticket Number 22,856 for the year 1793 £1.2.6d"</p> <p>In the reverse of the account book: Duties of underservants; recipes for lip salve, cough cures, ink, shoe blacking, various puddings, cakes, "Minch'd Pyes" [mince pies], and wines. Prescription for preventing miscarriages (this is written in a different hand and dated 1804). Note: "Lady Carlisle gave the following Prescription to Mrs Forth, w'ch was sent to her Ladyship for that Purpose by Lady Morpeth as having been of great Service to the Duchess of Devonshire &amp; many others in preventing Miscarriages". Corn &amp; meat accounts [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/6	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1798</b> 1798 1 volume</p>

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on servants engaged, their conditions and wages.</p> <p>Contents:</p> <p>Folio 1: Casual Payments</p> <p>Folio 50: The Butcher's Account</p> <p>Folio 65: The Corn Account</p> <p>Folio 70: The Coal Account</p> <p>Folio 75: Casual Remarks</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>Folio 9b 13th Mar. 1798.</p> <p>"Ann Kirby left our service, she lived 4 years &amp; a half with us, she came to be our dear Mary's Wet Nurse". Does this imply the birth of a daughter to the Forth's? Hire and pay for Jane Miller as Upper Servant.</p> <p>Folio 10b 17th Mar. 1798</p> <p>Ann Potter as under Servant.</p> <p>Folio 31b.</p> <p>"Thomas Wales of Terrington Aged 10 years &amp; a half, came to live with us, Mr Forth agreed with his Father to take him for 5 years if he behaves well, &amp; to find him with all his cloaths, he came on the 18th of Nov. 1798. he is to have no wages all the five years but if he behaves in such a manner as to please Mr Forth, at the end of the five years he is, if he thinks proper to make him a Present of something but it is left to Mr Forth to give him what he thinks proper." (See Acc. 54.6, Folio 28)</p> <p>Folio 54. 1st June 1798.</p> <p>"This Month's Bill not settled, Mr Forth having sold Mr Masterman two Scotch oxen, the Price to be paid by this &amp; the following Monthly Bills. The Price of the two oxen is twenty four Pounds, one ox to be taken away on Wednesday next, the other on the Wednesday following."</p> <p>[Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/7	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1798</b>      1799      1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on servants engaged, their conditions and wages.</p> <p>Contents:</p> <p>Folio 1 Casual Payments</p> <p>Folio 50 Butcher's Account</p> <p>Folio 65 Corn Account</p> <p>Folio 70 Coal Account</p> <p>Folio 75 Accounts about Cows</p> <p>Folio 78 Ale &amp; Beer Account</p> <p>Folio 80 Stock Account</p> <p>Folio 85 Casual Remarks</p> <p>Folio 87 Yest Account</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>Folio 0b. Jan. 1799.</p> <p>"Jane Thirk was engaged as under Servant on the 3rd of last Dec. &amp; came here on the 6th of that Month. She returned Home on Saturday the 5th of Jan. being very ill. ... She was too young &amp; weak for our Place."</p>

	<p>Folio 1b. 10th Jan. 1799.          “All our Copper Pots &amp; Pans were new Tinned ...”</p> <p>Folio 19a. 21st June 1799.          “Mr &amp; Mrs Forth gave Emma Forth in Consequence of her having lost two Guineas out of her Pockets ... £2.2.0d”</p> <p>Folio 26b.          “From last Martinmas up to this Martinmas we have used either 6½ Stone of yellow Soap or 7 Stone &amp; Two Dozen Pounds of Candles, One Dozen pounds of Stable Mould Candles, &amp; about 7 Dozen of Kitchen Do.”</p> <p>Folio 27b. 22nd Nov. 1799.          “(Martinmas) Tom has been one year with us up to this Date &amp; we have found him with every thing he has in wear – We find he has Cost us since last Nov. 1798 to this Nov 1799, about £6.10.0d. All the Bills for his expences will be found in our accounts ...”</p> <p>Folio 31b. 23rd Dec.          Sold easy chair, previously bought at Miss Fairfax’s sale. £1.1.0d. (See Acc. 54.3. June 1793)</p> <p>Folio 77b. (Folio 78 in Contents list)          Tapping ale barrels and barrels of porter</p> <p>Folio 79b. (Folio 80 in Contents list)          Stock includes a black “crosst” mare, a bay mare. a grey “pony”, a brood mare, a colt foal rising one year. Cows – one black and white, one red, one black and white heifer, two young heifers rising two years and two rising one year, 14 Scotch heifers.          [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open          Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/8	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1800</b> 1800 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on servants engaged, their conditions and wages. Also includes Mrs Forth's notes of their social engagements and family events.</p> <p>Contents:</p> <p>Folio 1 Expenses in House keeping..</p> <p>Folio 45 Expenses of wearing apparel.</p> <p>Folio 52 Butcher’s Account.</p> <p>Folio 65 Corn Account.</p> <p>Folio 70 Coal Account.</p> <p>Folio 75 Account for cows.</p> <p>Folio 78 Ale and Beer Account.</p> <p>Folio 80 Stock Account</p> <p>Folio 82 Casual Remarks.</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>Folio 1b.          “Dear little Johnney was Inoculated by Mr Teasdale who is in partnership with Mr Parker of Malton on Sunday 26th of June 1800”</p> <p>“Gave Mr Warwick’s Post Boy for driving us to Malton (2s 6d).</p> <p>Folio 9b. April 2nd.          “We had the Parlour Kitchen &amp; Back Kitchen Chimneys Swept when the Sweeps were at Castle Howard (3/-). April 16th. The Smoak Jack &amp; the Back Kitchen Jack were both taken to pieces, and cleaned ... the Smoak Jack had near two Quarts of oil put into it at the time”.</p>

	<p>“Paid Richard for Turnpikes to Malton (1/3½d). Folio 17b. 17th June 1800. “Dear little Johnny was put into breeches - &amp; Mrs Lilburn his God-mother gave him £1.1.0d. Mr Thos Forth, Do. 5/- &amp; Mr Shaw 2/6d” Folio 20b. 15th July 1800. “John began to learn to Read with the Ganthorpe School Master, Mr Morley”. Paid Mr Morley for John’s Entrance Money, 2/6d. Folio 23b. 25th Aug. 1800. Bought material for gowns for presents to three women servants. Folio 83a. Grinding of corn – “We think all the above mentioned corn very honestly done &amp; we paid a Shilling a Bushel instead of the Miller taking Montee/Mouter?” [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/9	<p><b>Item - Housekeeping account book of John 1816 1 volume</b> <b>Forth and Elizabeth Forth, 1816</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on servants engaged, their conditions and wages. Includes a note that Rev John Forth died, 7 May 1816, aged 52 years.</p> <p>Contents:</p> <p>Page 1 Housekeeping Account Page 45 Butcher’s Account Page 46 Candle Account Page 47 Soap Account Page 48 Grocery Account Page 55 Corn Account Page 60 Coal Account Page 62 Ale &amp; Beer Account Page 65 Account about Cows Page 70 Stock Account Page 80 Casual Remarks Page 82 Servants’ Wages</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>Page 5b. Some family details. Page 14b. 17th Sept. “... 15 Pounds for the expenses of Frederick Woodhouses Journey to Southwell School. The Revd. Mr Freer was so very kind as to accompany him there &amp; ? him safe to his journey’s end. the first time he went &amp; the first time of his leaving Home he was 8 years old on the 14th of last May.” (Total expenses - £11.19.9d) Page 16a. 13th Oct. Paid 9d for a letter from Southwell. Another one on the 27th cost 10d. Page 20b. 21st Dec. Marriage of Mrs Boyes, half sister of Rev. J. Forth. [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/10	<p><b>Item - Household account book of Elizabeth Forth, 1821-1822</b> 1821-1822 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on staff wages and conditions. Includes notes on arrangements with Mr Tomlinson for the sale of a pianoforte.</p> <p>Extracts:</p> <p>Page 2a 6th Jan. Paid 7s 0d for entering the Association for Prosecution of Felons &amp; Cheats etc.</p> <p>Page 6a 31st Jan. Paid £1.1.0d for 12 lessons of French for Frederick in holidays.</p> <p>Page 7a 3rd Feb. Paid £6.16.11d for 20 drawing lessons and books and paints for Caroline and Frederick</p> <p>Page 7a 5th Feb. Purchases for Frederick, including a penknife (2/-) and £1.10.0d for school pocket money.</p> <p>Page 8a 15th Feb. Paid £1.8.6d to coachman and guard for Frederick to Southwell.</p> <p>Page 10b 23rd March "Sent to London in a Letter to Jane Darling – Three Pounds for to pay her Expences to York for her to be my Upper Maid." " Sent Jane Mitchell to London to pay her expences down upon the Top of the Coach to York."</p> <p>Page 11a 27th March "Paid Mrs Howard this Quarters Board for Miss Forth's Education ... £31.15.0d".</p> <p>Page 12b 3rd April Jane Mitchell (not the correct name?) arrived from London, to be Upper Servant.</p> <p>Page 14b 12th April "Engaged Sarah Webster of Tadcaster to be an Assistant to Jane Mitchell as House Maid ... to learn the House Work ... to do the Worst Work ... "</p> <p>Page 18b 12th May Discharge of three "uncivil" servants. "The Man Servant is the rudest Foot Man I ever had".</p> <p>Page 19b 19th May "Paid Mrs Howard on account of Caroline's Board for this Quarter Ten Pound". On 23rd, May "Do Advanced to Mrs Howard other £15.5.0"</p> <p>Page 20a 22nd May "Paid off Ann Bell my New Cook as she did not suit" £1 0. 8½d</p> <p>Page 21b 29th May "... received a Draft on the Malton Bank from Mr Turner for £125.10.0.- Interest Due from the Earl of Carlisle to me."</p> <p>Page 22a 30th May "Paid Messrs Barber &amp; Whitwell for 6 Silver Table Forks &amp; 2 Do. Butter Ladles – Second hand Marked with I.E.F. £5.10.0." See note on Page 22b</p> <p>Page 23b 4th June Conditions of employment of new cook and kitchen maid. She "... is to have no Perquisites whatever &amp; to give nothing away – nor to be allowed to sell Drippings – nor anything else."</p> <p>Page 24a 5th June A stamp for a receipt, 1/-. On the 10th June, gave 1/- at the Sacrament on Whit Sunday.</p> <p>Page 30b 6th Aug.</p>

	<p>“Frederick set off for School in the Lord Nelson Coach for Doncaster &amp; he will be met there by the Master Handyears of Corkhill near there &amp; go with them to their Mansion &amp; sleep there &amp; set off with them in the Morning for Southwell where they will arrive that Evening.” Page 32b 13th Aug.</p> <p>“... Mrs Howard – a Sale of her Furniture commenced. She had been 8 years in York and her Establishment for Young Ladies is now given up. Caroline was with her One Year and liked her very much”. Page 41b 8th Nov.</p> <p>“The Earl of Carlisle sent by the Kirby Carrier a Brace of Hares with Lord C Compts. tied to them on Parchment. I sent them to Frederick to Southwell that Evening by the Coach.” Page 42b 26th Nov.</p> <p>“Caroline &amp; Frederick is to give to the New Branch of the Bible Society 1d. per week Quarterly which is, for both, 2s.2d. per Quarter.” Page 53b 22nd Jan. 1822</p> <p>Magic Lantern for Frederick. £1.4.0d Page 55b 6th Feb. 1822</p> <p>Took Children to call on Countess of Carlisle and Lady Cawdor at Castle Howard Page 56b 12th Feb. 1822</p> <p>Bank paid to Mrs Parish of Kensington a forfeiture of one quarter’s board for Caroline’s being prevented from going to her school because of ill health. £39.7.6d Page 61b 4th April 1822</p> <p>Agreed to take reduced rent for farm “until times are better”. £315 down to £300. Page 70b 24th April 1822</p> <p>James Potter, a 14 years old boy, taken as footman. Conditions and pay. Page 75b 19th May 1822</p> <p>Death of Mr Timm, husband of Mrs Forth’s cousin. Page 79b 20th June 1822</p> <p>“Frederick went with Master Wm. Whytehead &amp; his Aunt Miss Bowman to Flaxton, to Mr Bowman’s for a few days. (Note: Caroline baptised by Rev. John Bowman). [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/11	<p><b>File - Loose pages taken from the 1793-1815 1 folder</b> <b>housekeeping account books of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>20 pages taken from several volumes of accounts. Extracts: 12th July 1795 Thos. Forth married Mrs(?) Britton at Bulmer Church. “I was at York on account of my Aunt being Ill &amp; Mr Forth dined at Mr Able’s that day.” 11th Sept. 1796. Dear Mary taken ill at York and died 13th Sept. She would have been three years old on next day. 24th March 1797 Aunt Woodhouse died at Blake Street, York, aged 57; buried at Osbaldwick; other family members there also. 31st March 1797 Mrs Wright, mother of Aunt Woodhouse died, “upwards of ninety years of age.”</p>



	<p>4th June 1797. John Woodhouse Forth born, "Near five o'Clock in the morning." 3rd April 1798 "Poor Mrs Forth, Mr Forth's Mother in Law Died, aged 50". Buried Terrington, near her husband. 13th/14th June 1798 Boy, Frederick, born to Mrs Forth. He died on 23rd August following. 16th Oct. 1800 Miss Elizabeth Forth married to Mr Boyes of Slingsby, by Mr Forth. 3rd Sept. 1801 "Emma Forth went to Board &amp; Lodge with Mr &amp; Mrs Boyes at Slingsby. She is to pay them Twelve guineas p. year ..." 2nd Sept. 1802 "Mr forth being very ill in Rheumatic Fever Mrs F. sent for Dr. Hunter &amp; Dr. Lawson from York &amp; gave them £10.10.0d" 26th Sept. 1802 Mrs Thomas Forth died. Buried at Hovingham. 10th Dec. 1814 George Boyes born 6th April 1815 Mr Boyes, father of George, died. [Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/12	<p><b>Item - Copies of extracts taken from the housekeeping account books of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth</b> 1845-1849, and no date [c 1880s] 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Volume with '1 March 1845' written on the front. Principally contains extracts from 'great grandmother's account book', 1794-1833, with details of family background, written in handwriting of AJ Munby (or possibly FJ Munby), probably in the 1880s. The whole is almost a copy of the extracts copied into MFP/1/1/3.</p> <p>Also contains a list of servants employed, with their wages, between 1845 and 1849, written on the final page of the volume in a different handwriting to the extracts.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/1/13	<p><b>Item - Copies of extracts taken from the housekeeping account books of John Forth and Elizabeth Forth</b> No date [c 1880s] 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>

	<p>Contains extracts from account books, 1794-1833, which largely replicate those in MFP/1/1/3, with additional annotations and details of arms of related families. Probably written by AJ Munby or FJ Munby.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	--

### Subseries MFP/1/2: Diaries of Joseph Munby

Date: 1822-1825 (creation)

Scope and content: Pre-printed diaries containing notes and accounts by Joseph Munby.

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/1/2/1	<b>Item - Diary of Joseph Munby, 1822</b>	1822	1 volume
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Printed volume "Lady's &amp; Gentleman's Annual Pocket Ledger with Various Articles of Useful Information". Contains the cash accounts of Joseph Munby. Entries include details of engagements and letters received and written, with references to Caroline Forth.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/1/2/2	<b>Item - Diary of Joseph Munby, 1824</b>	1824	1 volume

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Pre-printed diary for 1824. Includes the cash account and diary entries including proposal of, and acceptance of, marriage to Caroline Forth, 31 August and 24th September. Last entry is 'Weighed 10st. 11lb with boots on &amp; without my hat'.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/2/3	<p><b>Item - Diary of Joseph Munby, 1825</b>                      1825                      1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes cash account and diary entries, including details of letters received and written. Includes references to Caroline Forth. Include entry: "Began with Mr Atherley and paid him £52.10 by check." 10th January.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### **Subseries MFP/1/3: Personal bills, accounts, and expenses of the Woodhouse and Forth families**

Date: 1778-1818 (creation)

Scope and content: Includes bills, receipts, and lists of accounts and expenses, principally relating to travel and journeys, education, and the purchasing of household and personal items.

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

<b>File / item list</b>			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/1/3/1	<p><b>Item - Accounts and expenses book of J Woodhouse [James Woodhouse]</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>“London Accounts, went April 20th 1778”.</p> <p>Contains bills and accounts. Small account book of J(as) Woodhouse’s expenses (see two pages from end for his signature) incurred on journeys to London, Portsmouth, Bristol, Scarborough, Hull, Liverpool, and Scotland with addresses and details of comb and horn dealers, vessels at Liverpool.</p> <p>Extract:</p> <p>“Fryday 1st May 1778 We sett of for Portsmouth 10 o’clock night in Stage Coach (no Chaises to be had on the Road) the King &amp; Queen past us on Saturday about 11 o’clock, upon the Devil’s punch Bowl.”</p> <p>Gives details of some armaments, ships and prizes at Portsmouth. Refers to a ship, Capt. Haughton, sailing from Liverpool to Senegal, “for Slaves, Teeth &amp; wood”.</p> <p>[Extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1778-1780	1 volume
MFP/1/3/2	<p><b>File - Receipts and bills of Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>File of 24 bills and receipts of Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse for personal items, such as clothing.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1778-1790	1 folder
MFP/1/3/3	<p><b>Item - Receipt by J Volans for £10 for instructing Miss Forth in the millinery business</b></p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	10 February 1783	1 folder
MFP/1/3/4	<p><b>File - John Forth’s Bills at Jesus College, Cambridge</b></p>	1783-1786	1 folder

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Four bills. One bill contains wishes for success in studies, and another is addressed to Castle Howard, Near Malton, Yorkshire.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/1/3/5	<p><b>File - Lists of expenses incurred by Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse on journeys to Bath and Scarborough</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The expenses relate to three journeys made by Miss Woodhouse to Bath with her aunt, Mrs Elizabeth Woodhouse, and include detail of mileage travelled, inns visited en route, and expenditure in Bath, including hairdressing and taking the waters at Bath Spa. Also includes: information about 10 days spent in London on their return journey from Bath in 1787; a list of everything in the chaise with "My Aunt Mrs James Suttell", 1790-1791.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1787-1791	1 folder
MFP/1/3/6	<p><b>File - Accounts for sundry items bought by Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse prior to her marriage to Mr John Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Expenditure amounted to £117 9s 6d, spent on clothes and various household items.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	June 1791	1 folder
MFP/1/3/7	<p><b>Item - Bill of expenses for education for William Forth and Nathaniel Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Bill from Richard Joy and for the education of William Forth and Nathaniel Forth, half-brothers of Reverend John Forth.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>	1792	1 folder

	<p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/3/8	<p><b>File - Bills for silverware, jewellery, and mahogany chairs</b>      1791-1816      1 folder</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Bills for items bought by Reverend John Forth, Miss Elizabeth Woodhouse, later Mrs Elizabeth Forth, and Mrs Woodhouse.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/3/9	<p><b>Item - Accounts of Reverend John Forth's annual income and expenditure</b>      1813-1814      1 folder</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Total income amounted to £2868 16s 1d and expenditure to £1359 2s. 0d.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/3/10	<p><b>Item - Bill from John Hamilton</b>      17 February 1814      1 folder</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Bill for the hire of chaise and pair [horse and carriage] for a journey from Castle Howard to York and back, for £1 8s.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/1/3/11	<p><b>File - List of expenses incurred by Mrs Forth on a journey to and from Doncaster, with three bills</b>      13 June 1818-15 June 1818      1 folder</p>

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Expenses for a journey made to and from Doncaster to fetch Miss Caroline Forth, including three bills from inns visited en route.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	---

## **Series MFP/2: Property deeds, wills, and related correspondence and accounts**

Date: 1770-1832; 1880-No date [early 20th century] (creation)

Scope and content: Contains documents principally relating to wills and the management of trusts and estates, and papers concerning rents and property.

Physical description: 2 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Arrangement: Arranged into three series of records relating to the:

Williamson and Forth families

Pearson family

Munby family

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

## **Subseries MFP/2/1: Williamson and Forth families**

Date: 1770-1827; 1885 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains wills and copies of wills, accounts and statements of income, marriage bonds, and correspondence relating to the management of property, with some assisted papers. Many of these relate to the Castle Howard estate, with some also relating to property at Blake Street, York.

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion.

Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

**File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/2/1/1	<p><b>Item - Copy will of Ralph Williamson of Berwick on Tweed, burgess and perukemaker [wig maker]</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Will devising 6 houses called the Sailor's Barracks in Palace Street, and another to Margaret his wife for life or her widowhood, remainder to his son Jos. Williamson and daughter Eleanor Woodhouse: another house to the heirs of Wm. his eldest son, and the house in which he lived in Shaws Lane, after the death of his wife, to the children of the late Lieut. Burdett.</p> <p>His shop, utensils and stock to be kept by his wife in case his son-in-law Andrew Clark should follow the business, otherwise to be disposed of by his executors. To Mr Robt. Gladstone, his large book of songs, his book of minuets, airs and Scots tunes and his German flute. To the widow of his son Robt. £20 to care for his grandchildren.</p> <p>To his grandson Thos. Burdett, his silver watch. To Mr Jas Allison, his brother-in-law, his "cane with the agot head" and Bishop Rose's "View of all Religions". To Mr Thos. Boote of Nottingham, £20 p.a. received from His Majesty's compassionate list for the maintenance of the orphans of Lieut. Burdett.</p> <p>To Andrew Clarke, his son-in-law, his clothing. To Eliz. Burdett, his granddaughter, £5. to buy her mourning. to Mr Wm Wait, sen. his bass violin.</p> <p>[Summary and extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	16 May 1770	1 item
MFP/2/1/2	<p><b>Item - Probate copy of the will of John Williamson, late of Market Weighton, druggist and grocer, and druggist in the Thursday Market, York, later teacher of Maths, in York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Probate copy of the will bequeathing to Ann, his wife, his share in the houses in the Sailors' Barracks and in Palace Street in Berwick upon Tweed.</p> <p>Includes one additional handwritten copy.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>	11 December 1788	2 items



	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/3	<p><b>Item - Table of accounts showing the balance between the Earl of Carlisle and the late Mr William Forth</b> 16 October 1788 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Balance due to the estate of late William Forth, £572.5.9¼.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg to Mr Lambert, Attorney at Law, Malton, executor of the late William Forth</b> 21 November 1788 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: As Mr Forth was tenant of a farm at Coneysthorpe, the tenancy devolved upon him. He did not wish to submit him to a law suit, and desired only an amicable settlement. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/5	<p><b>Item - Marriage bond of Thomas Forth of Bulmer</b> 14 November 1794 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Bond of Thomas Forth of Bulmer, farmer and grazier, to George Stockton of Scarborough, Attorney at Law in £1000 to pay £600 to such persons as Frances Britton of Hovingham, widow, his intended wife, should direct. Signed and sealed by Thomas Forth.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.
MFP/2/1/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mrs Margaret Williamson at Berwick upon Tweed to Mrs Forth at Slingsby</b> 13 November 1795 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Rents received from the 6 houses, their condition (“old and only fit to accommodate the labouring poor”), estimated cost of repairs, and proposals to sell their share therein. Concerns property described in the will of Ralph Williamson. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mrs Margaret Williamson at Berwick upon Tweed to Mrs Forth at Castle Howard</b> 17 October 1796 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter concerning the arrangements for the repair of houses at Berwick-on-Tweed.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from William Ware at Morpeth to Rev John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 19 November 1796 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter concerning the valuation of a premises, worth £400. The letter states that the sum Mr Pattison offered was inadequate.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/2/1/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from Miss Margaret Ellison, niece of the late Mrs Williamson, to Mrs Forth at Castle Howard</b> 2 June 1797 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter concerning her tenancy of her aunt's apartment which devolved to the Burdett family on her aunt's death.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/10	<p><b>Item - Letter from William Pattison at Berwick to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 27 February 1798 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter which accompanied deeds for execution by him and his wife [not included].</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Andrew Thomson at Berwick to Rev John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 27 March 1798 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Thomson informs Forth of the death of Mrs Margaret Williamson, widow of Ralph Williamson, Coroner of Berwick, and requests him to send the deeds to Alderman Pattison, who would pay him £60 as agreed. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/12	<p><b>File - Letter from Jane Royds at Halifax to Rev John Forth</b> 17 September 1797-4 November 1797 2 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>

	<p>Royds agrees to rent the house in Blake Street for one year at £80 per annum and states what decoration would be necessary. Also includes an inventory of fittings at the property. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/13	<p><b>File - Lease of a property on the north west side of Blake Street, with inventory of fixtures</b>      22 February 1799      2 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Lease, Rev John Forth at Ganthorpe, clerk, to Jane, Ann, Elizabeth, and Frances Royds of York, spinsters. A messuage on north west side of Blake Street, lately in the tenure of Mrs Eliz Woodhouse, deceased and now of the lessees, together with the adjoining backhouse and yard, and all fixtures mentioned in schedule. Term 6 years from 24 Dec last. Rent. £80 p.a. and all parochial and parliamentary taxes. The lessees to pay all taxes levied since 24 Dec. 1797, and do all necessary repairs and maintenance except to the main walls, roof and main timbers. John Forth to have the right to inspect the premises twice yearly, and of re-entry if the rent was 20 days in arrears. Signed and sealed by John Forth, J Royds and E Royds. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/14	<p><b>Item - Statement of accounts for the settlement of Thomas Forth's estate at Crambeck</b>      1806      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/15	<p><b>Item - Accounts of Rev John Forth as executor of his sister, Mary Forth's will</b>      1804-1805      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Accounts showing legacies and costs.</p>

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/1/16	<p><b>Item - List of property held and payments due at the time of Mr Forth's death</b></p>	No date [c 1816]	1 item
	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/1/17	<p><b>Item - Accounts of Rev Thomas Newton and J B Wilson, executors of the will of the late Rev John Forth</b></p>	1818	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes details of some legacies.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/1/18	<p><b>Item - Summary statement of the settlement of Reverend John Forth's estate in relation to Mrs Elizabeth Forth</b></p>	No date [c 1816]	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Estate includes: By her marriage settlement (£2000) By the will of Mrs Woodhouse (her real estate at Naburn) By that of Mr Woodhouse (the interest on £5,000) By Mr Forth's will (the interest of £2,000)</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		

MFP/2/1/19	<p><b>Item - Statement of Mrs Forth's income, and sums owed by her</b> [c 1816-1817] 1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/20	<p><b>Item - Schedule of fixtures in Mrs Forth's house in Blake Street</b> 25 November 1817 1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/21	<p><b>File - Receipts for Mrs Elizabeth Forth's investments</b> 1819-1825 1 folder</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Receipts for investments in 4% Annuities, Navy 5% Annuities and Consolidated 3% Annuities [government stocks]. Note dated July 1820 - 'This is the first time I have bought into the Funds on my own account since I had my money concerns. EF'.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/2/1/22	<p><b>File - Correspondence from John Henderson at Castle Howard and Bloomsbury Square to Mrs Forth</b> 20 April 1826-22 May 1827 6 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summaries: Correspondence concerning interest due to Mrs Forth on the Castle Howard bonds and the proposed conversion of a mortgage on lands in Bulmer to a bond, with two draft letters from her reply. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.
MFP/2/1/23	<p><b>Item - Release by Arthur Joseph Munby</b> 27 May 1885 1 item  <b>related to the execution of the will of Mrs Elizabeth Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Arthur Joseph Munby was the last surviving trustee of the will of the late Mrs Elizabeth Forth, dated 6 November 1834 (she died 2 February 1837), reciting that Mrs Forth bequeathed her estate to trustees to pay the interest to her daughter Caroline Eleanor, and after her death to her children or their heirs.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Arthur Joseph Munby</li> <li>2. John Forth Munby, died 27 Oct. 1872 aged 41. Will dated 21 Dec 1863, proved by Margaret Elizabeth Munby his wife and sole executrix.</li> <li>3. George Frederick Woodhouse Munby, by an agreement of 18 Dec 1876, all sums due to him on the death of his mother over £1674.8s were to be paid to Arthur Joseph Munby and Frederick James Munby in satisfaction of his debt to them.</li> <li>4. Frederick James Munby had agreed to sell his share to Joseph Munby, his father, but no assignment was made. Joseph Munby made his will, 7 Dec 1875 and died 21 Dec. 1875 .</li> <li>5. Reverend Joseph Edwin Munby died intestate at Masham, 29 Sept. 1867, aged 26.</li> <li>6. Caroline Elizabeth Munby.</li> <li>7. Edward Charles Munby.</li> </ol> <p>A partial distribution of £1000 had already been made to each of the above or their executors. A further £1615 each was now paid to A J Munby of 6 Fig Tree Court, Temple, London, barrister, Margaret Elizabeth Munby of York, widow, Caroline Elizabeth Munby of Harrogate, spinster, and E. C. Munby of Myton Grange, land agent, £1674, 8s to Rev G F W Munby of Turvey Rectory, Beds and £940 12s to A J Munby and F J Munby, executors of Jos Munby, by the direction of G F W Munby, executors of Jos Munby by the direction of G F W Munby. Pencil note: Executed by all parties, at Whixley, 27 May 1885. Also printed balance sheet of income and expenditure under the will, 1837-1885.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### Subseries MFP/2/2: Pearson family

Date: 1778-1832 (creation)

Scope and content: Comprising documents relating to the estate of Jane Pearson, later Jane Pontey.

Physical description: 3 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

<p><b>Conditions governing use:</b> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p> <p><b>Publication status:</b></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/2/2/1	<p><b>Item - Grant of Administration to Jane Pearson of York, widow of John Pearson, peruke maker [wig maker]</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Grant of Administration to Jane Pearson of York, widow of John Pearson, peruke maker. Includes seal of the Prerogative Court of York.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	14 March 1778	1 item
MFP/2/2/2	<p><b>Item - Declaration of the Accounts, of Mrs Jane Pearson, widow of John Pearson of York, peruke maker [wig maker], deceased</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>A fourth part of the securities of the late George Waters of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, was assigned to Jane Pearson, 25 Oct 1775, by Jas Sherwin and Sarah his wife, in trust to raise £200 to be shared equally by Ann, now wife of William Steel, and Sarah Sherwin, their daughters. £53 3s 7½d had been paid, being the residue of the share in Jane Pearson's hands. Signed, Sarah Sherwin.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	25 November 1794	1 item
MFP/2/2/3	<p><b>Item - Will of Mrs Jane Pontey</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Handwritten will, bequeathing: to her daughter, Mary Eastwood, her wearing apparel, 2 sets of best china and all her pictures in her house at Kirkheaton: to her son-in-law John Eastwood and his wife Mary, the remainder of £400 after paying the following:- £100 divided between her grand-daughters, Jane, Margaret and Lucy Munby. 20gns each to her grandsons John and Giles Munby. 20gns each to Chas, Jas. and Edwin, sons of John and Mary Eastwood: to her 3 granddaughters, all the furnitures in her house at Kirkheaton, including 2 feather beds, also her silver plate, rings and the linen</p>	19 February 1832	1 item



	<p>then in use - lists were to be found in her bureau at Kirkheaton and at Mr J Sessions. Written in her own hand.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	--

### Subseries MFP/2/3: Munby family

Date: 1880-No date [early 20th century] (creation)

Scope and content: Comprises papers concerning wills, probate, and the administration of estates.

Physical description: 5 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion.

Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/2/3/1	<p><b>Item - Copy of the will of John Pigott, Rector of Gilling, dated 1812</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Typescript copy. Bequeathing the advowson of Gilling East to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of Trinity College, Cambridge, with the Gilling Rectory House, ready furnished: also £6000 for extensions to Rectory, and the interest on the remainder to be paid half yearly to the incumbent. Legacies to his successors, servants (named), etc. Appointment of Joseph Munby, Attorney at Law in York as his executor to whom he bequeathed £3000 and his wife's portrait. Probate 7 Oct. 1812. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>	No date [early 20th century]	1 item

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/2/3/2	<b>Item - Copy of a memorandum dated 27 January 1868 concerning Mrs Jane Munby's trust</b>	December 1880	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes instructions for the distribution of the trust: £2153 19s 9d each to Joseph Munby, Jane Munby, Margaret Munby, John Munby, Giles Munby and Lucy Munby, her children.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/3/3	<b>Item - Accounts of Rev J P Munby's share of income accrued under the will of his mother Mrs Jane Munby, deceased</b>	1881	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Relates to the 13 years ending 1st January 1881.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/3/4	<b>Item - Letter from Frederick J Munby at York to his uncle, Reverend John P Munby at Hovingham, the surviving trustee of Mrs Jane Munby's will</b>	January 1881	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter concerning an account of the amounts due under the will of Jane Munby, and the amounts due to the executors of 'Uncle Giles'.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/2/3/5	<b>Item - Letter from Frederick J Munby to his uncle, Reverend John P Munby</b>	15 February 1881	1 item

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: When he knew what sum his father's executors must find towards Mrs Jane Munby's trust he would give an opinion about his father's professional remuneration. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	---

### **Series MFP/3: Official professional papers and appointments to office**

Date: 1748-1873 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains appointments to religious and legal offices, with some associated papers.

Physical description: 2 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### **Subseries MFP/3/1: Williamson family**

Date: 1748 (creation)

Physical description: 1 item

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

<u>Publication status:</u> Published			
<b>File / item list</b>			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/3/1/1	<p><b>Item - Mandate to induct William Williamson, B.A. as Vicar of St Mary Bishophill the Younger, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Position vacant by the death of John Fuller, clerk. Issued by John Fountayne, clerk, M.A. Dean and the Chapter of St Peter's. Exhibited at Visitation in 1751.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	22 March 1748	1 item
<b>Subseries MFP/3/2: Forth family</b>			
<u>Date:</u> 1786-1807 (creation)			
<u>Physical description:</u> 1 folder			
<u>Language of the material:</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>English</li> </ul>			
<u>Restrictions on access:</u> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.			
<u>Conditions governing use:</u> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.			
<u>Publication status:</u> Published			
<b>File / item list</b>			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/3/2/1	<p><b>Item - Letters of Ordination by William, Archbishop of York, of John Forth, B.A. of Jesus College, Cambridge, as a Deacon</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Exhibited at Malton, 1788 and at Visitations in 1809 and 1810.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>	23 July 1786	1 item

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/2/2	<p><b>Item - Letters of Ordination by William, Archbishop of York, of John Forth as a Priest</b>      15 July 1787      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Exhibited at Malton, 1788 and at Visitations in 1809 and 1810.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/2/3	<p><b>Item - Letters of Institution by James, Bishop of Ely of John Forth, clerk, as a Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, vacant by the cession of Benjamin Newton, M.A.</b>      24 November 1787      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/2/4	<p><b>Item - Appointment by Rt Hon Frederick, Earl of Carlisle, of Rev John Forth M.A. as one of his chaplains in the place of Rev Jeffrey Ekins, D.D., deceased</b>      8 October 1792      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/2/5	<p><b>Item - Nomination by Frederick, Earl of Carlisle of Rev John Forth M.A., to the curacy of Hovingham, vacant by the resignation of Rev Michael Mackereth.</b>      21 January 1796      1 item</p>

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/3/2/6	<p><b>Item - Royal Writ directed to John Carr, Robert Stockdale, Esqs., Thomas Ewbank and Thomas Paul, gentlemen, authorising them to receive the oaths of John Forth, clerk, as a Justice of the Peach of the North Riding of Yorkshire.</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Annexed: copies of the oaths.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 March 1802	1 item
MFP/3/2/7	<p><b>Item - Letters of Institution by Robert Markham, M.A., Canon Residentiary, York, of John Forth to the rectory of West Heselton, vacant by the death of Thomas Dade, clerk</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Exhibited 1809 and 1810.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	3 January 1807	1 item
MFP/3/2/8	<p><b>Item - Mandate to Induct John Forth M.A. to the Rectory of West Heselton, issued by Robert Darley Waddilove, D.D., Archdeacon of the East Riding of Yorkshire</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Also includes a certificate of induction by Peter Blanshard, Minister of West Heselton, 11 Jan. 1807. Exhibited 1809 and 1810.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>	3 January 1807	1 item

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/2/9	<p><b>Item - Licence for Absence for 2 years, granted by William, Archbishop of York, to John Forth, M.A., rector of West Heslerton</b>      8 January 1807      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Under the licence, John Forth was to provide a resident curate at a salary to be appointed by the Archbishop. Pencilled footnote: He [the curate] received £66 10s p.a., leaving £333 p.a. for the Rector.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### Subseries MFP/3/3: Munby family

Date: 1794-1873 (creation)

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/3/3/1	<b>Item - Admission of Joseph Munby of the Inner Temple, London, gentleman, as an Attorney of the Court of Common Pleas</b>	30 May 1794	1 item
	<i>Restrictions on access:</i>		

	<p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/2	<p><b>Item - Appointment of Joseph Munby of York, gentleman, as a Commissioner to take affidavits in Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, and Durham, and in the cities of York, Lincoln, Kingston upon Hull, and Nottingham</b>      18 May 1797      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/3	<p><b>Item - Copy of admission of Joseph Munby to the Freedom of the City of York (on payment of £30) and to be an Attorney in the Court of Common Pleas</b>      c.1801      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The copy is from the York Corporation Records, of 16 November 1801.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/4	<p><b>Item - Appointment of Joseph Munby of York, gentleman, as Undersheriff of the County of York, by William Joseph Denison of Ayton, Esq., Sheriff</b>      11 February 1808      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Salary £100 and expenses. Signed and sealed by both parties, witnessed by Robert Rhodes (Mayor) and William Staveley.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>



	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/3/3/5	<b>Item - Letters of Attorney</b>	13 February 1809	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>From Sir George Wombwell of Wombwell, Bart, Sheriff of the County of York, appointing Joseph Munby of York, gentleman, or John Ord, of York, gentleman or William Pearson of York, gentleman to execute writs of enquiry in the absence of himself and Charles Bowns, gent. his undersheriff. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/3/3/6	<b>Item - Appointment of Joseph Munby as Seal keeper by Sir George Wombwell, Sheriff of County of York</b>	13 February 1809	1 item
	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/3/3/7	<b>Item - Letters of Attorney</b>	14 February 1809	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letters of Attorney from William Joseph Denison Esq, of Ayton, to Joseph Munby, John Ord and William Pearson of York, gentlemen, to execute the assignment of the Castle and prisoners to Sir George Wombwell, his successor as High Sheriff.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/3/3/8	<b>Item - Appointment of Joseph Munby as Undersheriff by Thomas Edward Wynn Belaysse of Newburgh Park, Esq, Sheriff</b>	10 February 1810	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Appointment salary of £100, plus expenses and profits.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>		

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/9	<p><b>Item - Appointment of Joseph Munby as Undersheriff by Richard Watt of Bishop Burton, Esq., Sheriff</b>      20 February 1811      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/10	<p><b>Item - Admission of Joseph Munby of York, gentleman, as an Attorney of the Court of King's Bench</b>      11 February 1826      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/11	<p><b>Item - Admission of Joseph Munby of York, gentleman, one of the Attorneys of the Court of King's Bench, as a solicitor in the High Court of Chancery</b>      14 February 1826      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/12	<p><b>File - Appointment to take affidavits</b>      3 May 1841      3 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Three documents appointing Joseph Munby, a Commissioner to take Affidavits in Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Northumberland, and Cumberland, York, Kingston upon Hull, and Newcastle upon Tyne, concerning processes in the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas and the Court of Exchequer respectively.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/13	<p><b>Item - Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy and Oath of Under Sheriff taken by Joseph Munby, Under Sheriff of the City of York</b>      17 November 1855      1 item</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/14	<p><b>Item - Examination certificate of Frederick. James Munby of 2, Shaftesbury Crescent, Pimlico, as an Attorney of the Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer</b>      26 January 1860      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Awarded by the Law Society.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/15	<p><b>Item - Admission papers of Frederick James Munby as an Attorney of the Court of Queen's Bench and as a Solicitor in the High Court of Chancery</b>      31 January 1860      2 items</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/3/3/16	<p><b>Item - Appointment papers</b>      9 April 1863      3 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>



Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### **Subseries MFP/4/1: Letters of Reverend John Forth as Agent to Lord Carlisle at Castle Howard**

Date: 1788-No date [c1816] (creation)

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/4/1/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter concerns his father William Forth's illness. Although the latter had been unable to undertake much more work for some years, Lord Carlisle was well satisfied and would continue to assist him as necessary. Mark Forth's conduct had hurt his Lordship and there was no chance of his succeeding his father as agent. Advises that he be persuaded to seek employment elsewhere. Advises Reverend Forth not to marry too soon. [Summary provided by a volunteer].</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>	30 April 1788	1 item

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/4/1/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Contains instructions concerning Lady Carlisle's proposed journey to London. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	18 December 1788 1 item
MFP/4/1/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter discusses the possible appointment of a Regent. 'To this time Mr Pitt has been victorious against him in every Question'. Asks for a brace of cock pheasants and a hare to be sent. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	24 December 1788 1 item
MFP/4/1/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Detailed advice on the management of the Castle Howard estate, including an investigation of suspended poaching, management of servants, sending sheep and game to Lord Carlisle in London, and payment of bills. "I am fearful that from the incapability of your poor father to go about for many years past, many improper things may have been done". Lady Carlisle and the family had arrived in London. Some of the servants were overturned in the stage (coach) near Grantham but were unhurt. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>	29 December 1788 1 item

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/4/1/5	<b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b>	23 February 1789	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter regards the estate and tenants. Lord Carlisle wished to have a sketch in future before agreeing to any alterations in land use. The letter comments on the King's [George III's] madness and its effect on the Ministry.</p> <p>Extracts: "In the respect of public matters all I can say is, that the King is certainly meding, but whether so fast as the present Ministry would make the world believe, no one can say - Indeed I think (in that inputing to myself the evidence of any party) that it is impossible in a moment it should be so. It is however a most fortunate event for those who were supposed to come in under the Regent, that a change had not actually taken place - with Respect to the present Ministry their Situation is not to be hurried, because although the King may be on the Mend and a few months might relapse, Yet should they now declare him well enough to pass even by Commission, the supply [?], which must be done in a fortnight, they equaley set him at liberty to do all other Acts however absurd, for they can never when one Act is done, while have his keepers are him, And consider for a moment what responsibility they must then have. The intended Houses meet by edjournment tomorrow, when we shall know more, but know doubt the Regent will now on his part request Delay and his friends the same". [Summary and extracts provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/1/6	<b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg to Reverend John Forth</b>	April 1791	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter informs him of Lord Carlisle's approbation of his intended marriage and agreement that he should have the best half of the house at Ganthorpe. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/1/7	<b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Edinburgh to Reverend John Forth</b>	27 August 1792	1 item





MFP/4/1/10	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Carlisle to Reverend John Forth</b> 13 March 1794 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter relates to the raising of Volunteers to act in the event of an invasion. Asks his opinion and who would support the Government's scheme in the Castle Howard neighbourhood. The position among the Gentlemen in Rutlandshire. "I am sensible we do not abound with Gentry in our part of the Islands ... Lord Morpeth's name may be placed at the head". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 17 December 1794 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter advises him on the sale of his horse. Suggests it might sell well as a charger and "as there are so many new raised corps of cavalry it might on that account be prudent to try Tattersall's" News of Mr Gregg's father. Two casks of ale would be better sent by sea than by waggon. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/12	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Carlisle at Malton to Reverend J Forth at Mrs Woodhouse's Blake Street, York</b> 14 September 1796 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: Letter of condolence on the death of Mary Forth. "Sir, I sincerely condole with you upon yr misfortune &amp; desire you will take the time for yr return as best suits your convenience. I am, yours Carlisle" [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>

	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/13	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Carlisle to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 29 March 1798 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: He was sending, by the York Boat the 'Thetis', two brace of deer. Arrangements for them and three brace of red-legged partridges and three goats. Enquires what effect the 'new water has now being full', whether any trees have been planted towards the West and whether more foxes ought to be obtained. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/14	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Carlisle to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 12 May 1798 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Desires a list of those willing and proper to serve in the proposed corps of riflemen, for which he was promised arms and a drill sergeant. Intends to cut stable expenses 'for these are not times to spend money or time upon mere amusements'. Asks about level of the water and "whether Traveller has had many mares this season". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/15	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Carlisle to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 26 May 1798 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter regards the choice of men for the corps, and storage of arms and powder. 60 men would be sufficient at first. Also asks 'How are you for Carthorses?'. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>

	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/1/16	<p><b>Item - Letter from Francis Gregg at Skinner Hall to Reverend John Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: Offering congratulations on the birth of his son. Lord Carlisle agreed to be godfather. Kendale was the only suitable person to command the new corps raised by Lord Carlisle. "Dear Sir, Lord Carlisle will stand Godfather to your boy. I sincerely congratulate you &amp; Mrs. Forth, on your acquisition to your family. It is extraordinary that no persons can be found in the neighbourhood to take the command in the new Corps. raised by Lord C. Young Kendale appears to me the only proper person in the neighbourhood. I wish he would offer himself. You will let me know when the bills are paid. Is anything done respecting the purchase with Singleton ? The Solicitor of Mr. Preston should be pressed to return now the Abstract. I wish to know if the Rain has reached you – we have had a broad ....of water. I am, Dear Sir, Yours Sincerely Francis Gregg" [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	22 June 1798	1 item
MFP/4/1/17	<p><b>Item - Copy letter from Reverend John Forth to Lord Carlisle</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Copy of a letter concerning the price of labour within the neighbourhood of Castle Howard, with calculation of the cost of labour. Includes (in a different hand) calculations on the average price of agricultural labour in the neighbourhood of Castle Howard: 2/9d per day for a young man and 2/- per day for a man over 50. Cottage husbandry by a labourer's wife and family should yield 6d per day on average. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>	17 December 1800	2 items

	<p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/18	<p><b>Item - Letter from P W Overend at Manor House, Whixley, to Lord Carlisle at Castle Howard</b> 18 September 1801 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: P.W. Overend, aged 76, writing on his financial misfortunes and his sons' careers. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/19	<p><b>Item - Letter from Robert Sinclair, Recorder of York, to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard, with an attached legal opinion</b> 29 September 1801 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter gives legal advice on the powers of the Lord of the Manor over freeholders within the manor, and of his gamekeeper killing game on freeholders' lands or waste land. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/20	<p><b>Item - Letter from Robert Sinclair, Recorder of York, to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 3 October 1801 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Provides legal 's advice on the presenting an indictment for an assault on the Castle Howard pinder. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	<p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/21	<p><b>Item - Letter from Thomas Wilson at York</b> 21 October 1811 1 item  <b>to Reverend John Forth at Ganthorpe, Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  The letter proposes that he and Mr Tweedy should take dinner with him the following day at 3 pm.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/22	<p><b>Item - Letter from George Palmes to</b> 21 November 1815 1 item  <b>Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Concerns his game rights in the latter's land at Naburn and recent abuse of them. Wishes Mr Sowerby's right of coursing there to be clarified.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/1/23	<p><b>Item - Letter from George Palmes to</b> 25 November 1815 1 item  <b>Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Concerns his game rights in the latter's land at Naburn and recent abuse of them. Wishes Mr Sowerby's right of coursing there to be clarified.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/4/1/24	<p><b>Item - List of improvements made by Reverend John Forth in his time as Agent to the fifth Earl of Carlisle</b></p> <p>No date [c1791-1816]</p> <p>1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: List of improvements and innovations made by Rev. J Forth during his agency to the fifth Earl of Carlisle, including the physical developments on the Castle Howard estate such as the new wing, the farm, and several houses, the settlement of legal cases, and the raising of volunteers. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
------------	--

### Subseries MFP/4/2: Letters from Giles Earle, of Beningbrough Hall, to Joseph Munby, Attorney

Date: 1803-1806 (creation)

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/4/2/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Bath to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Written at Bath concerning the felling of oaks and ash at Widdington and Overton, the repair of William Cundall's house at Widdington, the possible sale of Widdington and the benefit he expected from the repeal of the Income Tax. Asks whether he would be liable to pay duty on the pair of job horses he hired for only part of the year, and requests Mr Munby to make any desirable alterations to his directions for the improvement of the roads and grounds at Beningbrough Hall. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p>	11 April 1803	1 item

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/2/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: A disputed transaction caused him to threaten William Wrightson with prosecution for trespass. Billy, a witness, is 'characterised for lying worse than a tooth-drawer and crying with more ease than a crocodile'. Asks who was the Mr Smith who would not consent to enclosure at Shipton. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	18 October 1802	1 item
MFP/4/2/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Desires that £80 of Wilson and Co's notes be exchanged for Bank of England notes. Estate matters. William Laycock's problem in carrying his turnips to Overton – damage to the roads. John Kendall to patch up Mr Wharram's stable but feared he would be forced to burn bricks at Overton in November and build him a new one. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	5 January 1803	1 item
MFP/4/2/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Unable to attend Mr Munby's election because of gout but wishes him success. Requests his advice on supplementary militia schedules.</p>	14 June 1803	1 item

	<p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/2/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Comments unfavourably on his 'ill-fated lawsuit' concerning the repair of a bridge on the York to Easingwold Turnpike Road. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	6 July 1804	1 item
MFP/4/2/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Thoughts on the approaching trial concerning the bridge and also of the right of loading and unloading goods at Nun Monkton Ferry and of passage through his grounds. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	13 July 1804	1 item
MFP/4/2/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Both cases deferred until the next Assizes. Entitlement of Fawcett family to part of tithes. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p>	1 August 1804	1 item



	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/2/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Complains of the constant demands of some named tenants and is convinced a system of collusion exists between them and the master carpenter. Visit Mr and Mrs Langley at Wykeham Abbey - but would prefer residence in Ouse Bridge Gaol! [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	13 December 1804	1 item
MFP/4/2/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had returned from nine days of luxury at Wykeham Abbey, wealth of Mr Langley. Visit to London on 17 February. Charles Tuke was as little able to pay his debts as Mr Pitt to liquidate the national debt. The disgrace and expense of attending the bridge cause still stuck in the gizzard. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	18 January 1805	1 item
MFP/4/2/10	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>	3 January 1806	1 item

	<p>Still suffering from gout. Considers Britain to be on eve of annihilation. 'Nothing can redeem us from insignificance among the nations of Europe but an immediate peace on Bonaparte's terms, which, however, humiliating, we cannot reject.'</p> <p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/2/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b> 31 January 1806 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Enquires about the balance due to him at Wilson and Co.'s shop. Wished to have about £70 in £2 and £1 Bank of England notes to pay for post horses and turnpikes on his proposed visit to London. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/2/12	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at London to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b> 29 March 1806 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Written from London. Pleased that his tenants had paid punctually and that he was so rich for the time being. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/2/13	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at St James Hotel to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b> 18 April 1806 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Written from London. Congratulates Mr Many on his the birth of his child. (Jane) Was sending his gardener some flowers by the York High Flyer.</p>

	<p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/2/14	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had returned Knowles' horses as being unsatisfactory; requests Mr Munby to pacify him, and to procure others from Watson of York. Was arranging to transport Mr Hotham's China orange tree to Beningbrough. Requests account book, for settlement. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	14 June 1806	1 item
MFP/4/2/15	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The horses had arrived. As in many letters, comments on his ill-health. Receipt of present for Mrs Earle. Queries about his accounts. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	15 June 1806	1 item
MFP/4/2/16	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Was to dine with Mr Richard Thompson at Moat Hall the following day, and at Mr Miles Stapleton's in York on Thursday. Hopes to stay at Stillington Hall and Sutton Hall from 8-11 July. Satisfied with the</p>	30 June 1806	1 item

	<p>shipping of some Madeira. Has shot "two brace and a half of black nebb'd Crows ... which had carried off six out of twelve chickens". Comments on his health. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/2/17	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b> 19 June 1806 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Requests Mr Munby, in secrecy, to collect two wigs from Mr Hands of Blake Street, opposite the Assembly Rooms, to cost 3-4 guineas and to deliver them to him personally. The bricklayer's bill was £72, exclusive of 'Fare and Fret'. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/2/18	<p><b>Item - Letter from Giles Earle at Beningbrough Hall to Mr Joseph Munby at York</b> 14 November 1806 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Discussion on the tenancy of the farm at Shipton; raising a rent from £173 to £400 a year. Hopes Mr Munby will keep his promise to out-live him and to assist Mrs Earle. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
<p><b>Subseries MFP/4/3: Correspondence of Joseph Munby, Attorney</b></p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1810-1833 (creation)</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 6 items</p>	

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion.

Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

**File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/4/3/1	<p><b>File - Letters from Thomas Evans at Hatton Gardens to Mr Munby, Undersheriff at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letters concern various law suits, including one between Joseph Munby and Scott. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 March 1810 - 5 March 1810	4 items
MFP/4/3/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lord Morpeth at Hickleton to Joseph Munby, Coney Street, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is thanking him for his exertions towards the forthcoming election. He hopes for fair play as Lord Downe had expressed his wish that his tenants should vote as they please. Joseph Munby would not have known Lord Morpeth until the death of his(?) grandfather on 4 Sept 1825. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	27 April 1835	1 item

MFP/4/3/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from E S Cayley at Malton to Joseph Munby</b>      3 September 1833      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter thanks him for his help at the election and is pleased he likes the (silver) vase he had given in appreciation. Subscribed on envelope, 'The vase is now in the possession of Beatrice'. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
-----------	--

### Subseries MFP/4/4: Letters to Frederick J Munby on his retirement as Magistrate's Clerk at York

Date: 1911 (creation)

Physical description: 21 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/4/4/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Edwin Gray at Grays Court, York, to Frederick J Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: In the letter he hopes that H.V. Scott will replace him. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>	12 March 1911	1 item

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/4/4/2	<b>Item - Letter from Arthur B. Brown, York Certified Industrial Boys' School, to Frederick J Munby</b>	c.1911	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Letter summary: The letter expresses thanks for a testimonial granted to himself and his wife. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/4/3	<b>File - Letters from the office of Magistrates Clerk at York to Frederick J Munby</b>	1911	8 items
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i> Letter summary: Includes letters from Francis Darwin, Leeds; J.G. Butcher, George I. Saranson, J.C.Dobie, N.E.R. Police Dept. Frederick Oliver, Probation Officer, York Castle Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society. John Raynar, K.E.T. Wilkinson, George Crombie. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/4/4	<b>Item - Memorandum concerning congratulatory remarks addressed to Frederick J Munby on his retirement</b>	March 1911	1 item
	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/4/5	<b>File - Press cuttings relating to the retirement of Frederick J Munby</b>	March 1911	6 items

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/4/4/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from George Munby at Hitchen, to his brother, Frederick J Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter thanks him for sending the York Herald's account of the proceedings at the Police Court and congratulating him on his part. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	22 March 1911	1 item
MFP/4/4/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from George Munby at Hitchen, to his nephew Hugh</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Covering letter to accompany the forwarded 'extracts'. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	27 March 1911	1 item
MFP/4/4/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from Hugh Munby at Teddington to his father, Frederick J Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is to his father on his retirement. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>	29 March 1911	1 item



	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/4/4/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from Alan Munby in London to his father, Frederick J Munby</b>      03 April 1911      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is trying to persuade him to retire to the South and returning the letters passed to him by Hugh. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### Series MFP/5: Personal correspondence

Date: 1775-1863; No date [c1880s-1890s] (creation)

Scope and content: Contains letters principally relating to the Forth Family, Jane Pearson later Jane Pontey, and the family of Joseph Munby. Some of the letters include professional and business comments as well as personal and social exchanges. Detailed letter summaries are provided at item level, and full transcriptions are included for many letters.

Physical description: 5 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### Subseries MFP/5/1: Letters to William Forth, 1775-1784

Date: 1775-1784 (creation)

Physical description: 3 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

**File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/1/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mrs C Taylor to her brother, William Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: Regarding his appointment of Peggy Wilson as laundry maid at Castle Howard. "Dear Brother, I Resevd yours &amp; By your Disier [desire] hes seen Pegy Willson &amp; as you is so kind to give her the ofer of my Lordes Landerey made plase [Laundry-maid place] she thinks her self much oblegd to you &amp; will be glad to except of it &amp; is Reidey to when Ever they want her if you pleass to give my complements to Mrs. Shiperdson &amp; Let her know that Pegey is very Clever at geting up Linin and good temperd &amp; sivel [Civil] I hope she will Like her very will &amp; hear is a most Likely young woman that hes Lived all most 3 years with afamily that I know very well and whear Mrs. Whitel is very kind &amp; she wass very much thearfor Days to gether &amp; she says that she is a very hounest good temperd working Sarvant &amp; she is a very good Louking young wooman I hope my sister will Like her the famley went out of town or she had not Left them. She is a gierl that will be very Disiers of geting her hous work Doun [done] that she may a sist in Sowin or Eney thing my sister may think fite she is very Disiers to sarve you if you approve of her she is in her Marster Hous until she go to plase but she is at Libertey when Ever you want her Pleass to give my kind Love to my Sister &amp; Blessing to all my Neweys [Nephews] &amp; neises [Nieces] I hope Bobey is beter by this time Dear Brother I am your Ever Loving Sister C: Taylor P:S: your ancer I hope will coum with all speed" [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	15 June 1775	1 item
MFP/5/1/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Forth, at Coxwold, to his father at Ganthorpe</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>	15 February 1779	1 item

	<p>Letter summary and transcription:  He was now in the third book and second fable of Ovid, expected to start Virgil soon and had been given a Greek grammar.  "Honoured Father  I am very Glad to hear that your leg is much better. I am now in the Third Book &amp; Second Fable of Ovid, and Mr. Flower has class'd me with one Cooper &amp; Walker. Cooper is a relation of Mr. Peirson's and is a very clever Boy. Mr. Peirson gave me two Grammars yesterday a Greek and a Geografica one, but I have heard him say about me going into Virgil. I receiv'd my Hat on Saturday Sonnit (?) and it fits me very well. So I must Conclude with Duty to you and my Mother and love to all my Brothers and Sisters  I am your most Dutiful son  Jno. Forth"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i>  Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i>  Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/1/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Forth at Jesus College, Cambridge, to his father</b>      23 October 1784      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  John describes the examination system there in great detail. The preliminary disputations were performed with much spirit but in ungrammatical and in classical Latin. Students were then examined in divisions by the Moderators - in the Elements of Mathematics, natural Philosophy, Locke's Essay on the Human Understanding, Butler's Analogy, Clerk's Attributes and Rutherford's Institutes. They were required to attend for 5 days between the hours 8-9, 9.30-11, 1.30-3 and 3.30-5. (Printed in Notes and Queries, 12 March 1881- see 54/299)</p> <p>"Honoured Father  The peculiarity of the Academical Exercises, which are preparatory to the conferring of the First Degree in Arts in this University, renders me fully persuaded that the following representation of that Part of our Discipline together with a short Deliniation of one Examination in the Senator House, will be very acceptable to you, who must be quite unacquainted with our present Forms of Education.  At the end of the Month of January, the two Proctors, whose offices are to prohibit as far as possible all Riots in the University, to correct Youths who are subject to be intoxicated, or to frequent Houses of bad Fame &amp;, send their Servants round to every College in the University (Trinity Hall and Kings College excepted) to procure a List of the Students, who, in the subsequent January, intend to offer themselves as Candidates for the Bachelor's Degree. The Names of the Students, being thus collected, are delivered to one of the two Moderators, who transcribes into a book, for purposes, which will be presently explained. The Moderators are annually chosen upon the tenth of Octr. Their proper office is to preside, alternately, at the public Exercises of the Students, and to examine them, at the Time of them offering themselves for their Degree. These exercises are held in the Afternoon in the public Schools, for five Days in the week during Term time; The Moderator appearing at two; &amp; frequently continuing until the Clock strikes four. Upon the first Monday after the Commencement of the January term, The Moderator, whose turn it is to preside, gives written Notice to one of the Students in his List, that it is Pleasure he should appear in the public Schools, as a Disputant, on that Day fortnight. This Person, who is now called the Respondent, in a few Hours after he has received his Summons, waits on the Moderator with three Propositions, or Questions the truth of which he has to maintain against the Objections of any three students of the same Year, whom the Moderator shall think proper to nominate, &amp; who on this Occasion are called Opponents. The Questions proposed by the Respondent, are written upon four seperate Papers according to a form, of which the following is a specimen.  [Several lines of Latin]</p>

At the Bottom of three of these papers, the Moderator writes the Names of three Students whom he thinks capable of opposing the Questions of the Respondent with the words : Opponentium primus, secundus, or tertius, denoting the Order in which the opponents are to appear. One of these Papers is sent to each Opponent; & from that which remains, the Moderator at his Leisure transcribes Questions together with the Names of the Respondent & Opponents, into his books. When one Moderator has thus given out the Exercises for one week, he sends the Book to the other, who proceeds according to the same Method, and then returns his Book to his Colleague. The Fortnight of Preparation being expired, the Respondent appears in the Schools, he ascends the Rostrum, & reads a Latin Dissertation (called with us a Thesis) upon any of the three Questions he thinks proper, the Moderator attending in his Place. As soon as the Res. has finished his Thesis, which generally takes ten or fifteen Minutes in the reading, The Moderator calls upon the first opponent to appear: he immediately ascends a Rostrum opposite to the Resp. & proposes his Arguments against the Questions in syllogistical Form : Eight Arguments each consisting of three or four Syllogisms, are brought up by the first opp. five by the second, & three by the third. When the Exercises have for some time been carried on according to the strict Rules of Logic, the Disputation insensibly slides into free & unconfined Debate : the Moderator in the Mean Time explaining the Argt. of the Oppts. when necessary restraining both Parties from wandering from the Subject & frequently adding at the close of each Argt. his own Determination upon the Point in Dispute. These exercises are generally well attended, & consequently are often performed with much spirit. But could your old Friend Cicero rise again from the dead & be secretly conveyed behind the Rostrum at these Disputes, he would be highly shocked at the ungrammatical and unclassical Latin wch. is generally uttered by the students upon these Occasions.

The three oppts. having, in their Turns, exhausted their whole stock of Argt. are dismissed by the Moderator in their order, with such a Compliment as in his Estimation they deserve: & the Exercises close with the Dismission of the Respondent in a similar Manner. The Moderr. upon his return to his Chamber records the Merits of the Disputants by Marks set opposite their respective names. These Exercises are a Preparation for the subsequent Examination in January, some Days before which Time the Moderators meet for the Purpose of forming the Students into Divisions of six, eight or ten according to their Performance in the Schools, with a view for the ensuing Examination. Upon the first of the appointed Days for the Examination, at eight o'clock in the Morning, the Students enter the Senator House, Preceded by a Master of Arts from each College, who on this Occasion is called the Father of the College to which he belongs. After all the names of the Students are called over, each of the Moderators sends for a Division of the Students: they sit with him round a Table with Pens, Ink & Paper before them : he enters upon his Task of Examination and does not dismiss the set before the hour is expired. The Examination is varied according to the abilities of the students. The Moderator generally begins with proposing some Questions from the Six books of Euclid, plain Trigonometry, & the first Rules of Algebra. If any person fails in Answer, the Question goes to the next. From the Elements of Mathematics, a transition is made to the Four Branches of natural Philosophy, viz, Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Optics and Astronomy. If the Moderator finds the lesson under Examination capable of answering him, he proceeds to the eleventh and 12 book of Euclid Coning(?) Sections, Trigonometry sphericals, the higher parts of Algebra & Sir Isaac Newton's Principia, more particularly those Sections which treat of the Motion of Bodies in eccentrics & revolving Orbits, the mutual Actions of Spheres, composed of Particles attracting each other according to various Laws, & the stupendous Fabrick (sic) of the world. The Philosophical Examination being closed, the last Day is spent in Examinations out of Locks Essay on the human Understanding, Butter's Analogy, Clerk's Attributes and Rutherforths Institutes. When the Division under Examination is one of the Higher Classes, Problems are also proposed, with wch the Student retires to a secret Part of the Senate House, & returns with his Solution upon Paper, to the Moderator, who, at his Leisure, compares it with the solutions of other Students, to whom the same Problems have been proposed. The Extraction of Roots, the Doctrine of (?) together with its application to the solution of Problems de Maximus or Minimus to the finding Areas of (?). The Resolution of Quadratics, Cubics, & Biquadratics & various Properties in natural Philosophy, form the Subject of these Problems. When the clock strikes nine, the Students are dismissed to breakfast, they return at half past nine & stay til eleven: they go in again at half past one and stay til three, & lastly they return at half past three and stay until five. The Hours of Attendances are same upon the subsequent Days; they are finally dismissed on the fifth Day. During the Hours of attendances, every Division is twice examined, daily in Form, once by each of the Moderators, who are engaged for the whole Time in this Employment. Every Master of Arts and Doctor of whatever faculty he be, has the liberty of examining whom he pleases & I assure you,

they are all very zealous for the credit of their friends, and are incessantly employ'd in examining those Students who appear most likely to contest the Palm of Glory with their juvenile Acquaintances, after they have, from Examination, formed an accurate Idea of the knowledge of their Friends Competitors, they sometimes make a true but far oftener I fear a partial account of their absolute & comparative Merits to the Moderators. After the five Days of Examination are expired, the Moderators & Heads settle the comparative Merits of the Candidates & generally choose out about 20 or so Students who appear to them deserving of being distinguished by academical Approbation, wch they are set down in three Divisions, viz Wranglers first, Senior Optimes second and junior Optimes third, according to that order in wch they deserve to stand. The Divisions & afterwards printed and read over on an appointed Day before the assembled University. The students, generally about 60 or 70 in number; who appear to have merited neither Praise nor Censure, pass unnoticed. Wch number will testify to you, the Difficulty wch attends the promising of a decent Honour, especially a Wrangler. I have now sent you as accurate an Account of the Exercises that attend a student in his last year's Education here as I possibly could make, & don't doubt that you will keep it by you, as my Letter this Year will frequently force you to have recourse to it. I am your Dutiful son

John Forth"

[Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]

*Restrictions on access:*

Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

*Conditions governing use:*

Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

## Subseries MFP/5/2: Letters to Reverend John Forth, 1788-1806

Date: 1788-1806 (creation)

Physical description: 6 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/2/1	<b>Item - Letter from William Gray at Long Orton, near Peterborough, to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b>	17 October 1788	1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>Letter summary and transcription:  Written on the death of his father, William Forth. Request him to send the interest due from Lord Carlisle.  "Revnd Sir,  I condole with you for the loss of your Good Father and my Dear and Worthy Friend. I'm sorry for his family's sake but it's a debt due from all and must be paid in God's Good time. I hope he is now a happy Angel, for he was one of Good Works and Inclinations. I now take the Liberty to desire of you to favour me in Collecting my Interest money now due to me from my Lord Carlisle, and if you please to favour me in that and with a line to me,  I will send you Just receipts on stam't paper, as I use to do to my late Dear Friend, he use to send me a York Bank Bill to the ammount (sic) of what was then due on Messrs. Bolders &amp; co. London, as this is concerning my Lord's Affairs I have taken the Liberty to Inclose this in a Cover directed to my Lord, and placed a small Capital F just under thee Seal as usual, so that if my Lord was not at Castle Howard Mr. Forth knew it might be opened there.  I am Reverend Sir, Your most Obednt. and most humble servant,  William Gray.  Please direct to me at Long Orton near Peterborough  Turn at Stilton"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/2/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Rev S Harding at Pickering to the Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b>      1 November 1788      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  Letter written on the death of Reverend Forth's father.  "Dear Forth,  I am sorry to hear of the loss of you Father, but congratulate you on your Sucession to his office. - Shall be glad to see you as early as you can make it convenient on Tuesday next, as we have in the Evening a small Assembly where some of your Acquaintance I expect will be present. - I shall be exceedingly happy to see you and hope you will at that Time as well as at every other Season when you shall have either Business or Inclination to travel this Road make my House your Home.  I am, Dear Forth, Yours Sincerely  S. Harding"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/5/2/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from J W Bowman, Rector of Craike, to the Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 1 December 1793 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  Letter inviting the Reverend Forth to the hunt  "Dear Forth,  Foxton has just been here to inform me that Mr. Lambton's hounds will hunt Newboro' pack on Friday - I shall be extremely happy to see you here, if you mean to join them, either on Thursday to our Family dinner at 3 or on Thursday evening, when a well aired bed will be ready for you, &amp; the stable for your horse.  I meant to have done myself the pleasure of spending a day with you at Slingsby before this, but Sqr Bulliers death induced me to defer my visit. I sincerely condole with you on the occasion, &amp; doubt not but yr own reflection of your conduct towards him will mitigate the loss as much as possible.  I had a few lines from Ella yesterday &amp; have engaged to take a day's coursing at Kiplington on Tuesday (?).  I am with compls to Mrs. Forth, Dr. Forth  Yours most Sincerely  J Bowman  P.S. I ask beg the favour of an answer by the first"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/2/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from J W Bowman at Craike to Reverend Forth at Slingsby</b> 7 December 1793 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  Proposing to visit him before meeting the hounds, and to send greyhounds for a little coursing before dinner.  "Dear Forth,  I understand from Isaac on Friday that Settrington wood is not farther distant from you than from Castle Howard and as such I have some thoughts (if perfectly convenient to you and Mrs. Forth) of taking a family dinner with you on Tuesday &amp; a bed; and to meet the hounds from your house on Wednesday. I partly engaged to dine with Preston, Lumley etc on Tuesday at five at Harkers, but should you not be of the party, I shall certainly feel myself more at home under your roof and would send a brace of greyhounds over on Monday to have a little coursing on Tuesday before dinner. Probably you would see Mr. Preston at Malton today. I beg the favour of an answer by my Servant &amp; am with compls. to Mrs. Forth  Dear Forth, Yours most truly  J Bowman"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	<p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/2/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from J W Bowman at Craike</b> 14 September 1796 1 item  <b>to Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  J W Bowman offering sympathy to Rev. J Forth on the on the death of his daughter, Mary.  "Dear Forth,  I have just received the melancholy account of the death of your little girl, upon which occasion my Wife and I cannot but feel extremely both for you &amp; Mrs. Forth. In a sum(?) of distress, it is some consolation to know that we have friends who are not forgetful of us, &amp; as such, in the present instance, I trust you will consider yours at Craike. My wife begs to join in my good wish to you &amp; Mrs. Forth, with (?) Forth  Yours most truly  J.M. Bowman"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/2/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Rev J W Bowman, at</b> 3 September 1806 1 item  <b>Craike, to the Reverend John at Castle</b>  <b>Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  Letter sending congratulations on the birth of Caroline Eleanor, and sending thanks to Forth and Lord Carlisle for some promised venison.  "Dear Forth,  I congratulate you most sincerely on the arrival of the young stranger at Ganthorpe, of whom as well as Mrs. Forth we rejoice to hear sp favourable an account &amp; it will afford either my Wife or me very great pleasure if in your future arrangements we can either of us be of any use to you - I have just mentioned the young Lady to your namesake - you must take good care of her or she may be in danger of being taken off to Gretna.  We are extremely obliged to Lord Carlisle &amp; you for the venison, if the buck could be killed on Tuesday or Wednesday next it would come in well but any day will suit as that is convenient to you &amp; your other plans.  My Wife &amp; her Sister beg to join in best wishes &amp; Compts to Mrs. Forth &amp; yourself, (Not forgetting the young one)  I am, Dr. Forth Most truly yours  J.W. Bowman"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>



Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

### **Subseries MFP/5/3: Letters from Mark Forth and John Slee at Canouan, West Indies, to the Reverend John Forth and his wife, 1792-1793**

Date: 1790-No date [c1800]; No date [c1880s] (creation)

Physical description: 8 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/3/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mark Forth at Liverpool to his brother, the Reverend John Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:            About his imminent departure from Liverpool on the ship The Mary of Liverpool. The Captain is called Curry and appears to be an agreeable man. Intends to do some shopping in Cork where they stop for provisions, as goods are cheaper. He wishes to know what kind of journey his brother had, and assures him that he hopes to have a better situation and to satisfy his friends. Mentions having clothes altered etc. here rather than the West Indies because of the expense. Will also write to his brother Thomas before his departure.            "Dear Brother,            I have had this Instant sent to me from Mr. Couplands a Letter Directed to Mr. Jos Hatton St. Vincent. I have also been with the Captain who Informs me - that he has got orders to sail on Sunday Morning if the Weather permits the ship to sail if so I shall not have the happiness of a Line from you before my Departure but if we do not sail until Monday you may depend upon a Line from me by Sunday Post. The Captain Informs me he had a Gentleman wanted to take his passage to Grenada, but he has not seen him this morning, if he does take his Passage it will be very agreeable to me, The name of the Ship The Mary of Liverpool Captain Curry who is a very agreeable person, we Stop a few Days at Cork to take in Provisions &amp; Butter where I shall buy some Shoes where they can be got for half the Value they can be got here and it is my wish to go upon as prudential a plan as Possibly I can.            I have taken the Liberty of Sending Mrs. Forth a letter, I forgot to mention in the Letter that I intended Buying 4 Pairs of Thread Stockings also a Hat, I shall not go to a great Price but what I shall get here before my Departure I shall send you every particular of what I lay out from Cork, If we be Detained by Contrary winds some days longer I shall write to you different times.</p>	1 June 1792	1 item



you to hear every particular about me. Mr. Hallidise (Allardice) is gone to England a near Neighbour of Mr. Sles and one who has been a great Friend of Mr. Sles he promised him he would go 200 miles out of his way to see Mr. Sles Father if so you will know every particular from him as I could wish you to see him for he has in his power of being a friend of mine, he is one of the first Familys in this Place. Mr. Slee is the first Person now he being out of the Island, it is supposed that he is Half way to England, he went Passenger with Captain Miller the Person I was to have come with.

Mr. Hallidise is expected back again about January next when I shall hope to hear from you. Please to give my kind Compliments to Mr. & Mrs. Slee and Inform them their Son is very well and I wish you to take the opportunity of seeing Mr. Slee to know every detail about Mr. Hallidise whether he expects him or not as he is a Gentleman of great consequence and by your seeing him it may be of great benefit to me, at a future time. Mr. Slee manages all Mr. Hallidises affairs both here and at St. Vincent in his absence. I think myself very much Honored by the Notice Mr. Thomas, Mr. English and Mr. Snagg took of me at Grenada, but my being so long detained that it took away the Happiness I should have enjoyed by it for no Person could not be more unhappy than I was by having got so far of my Journey and could not finish it, besides the difficulty I laboured under in getting quit of the Shoes I brought form Cork for Sale as without doing that I could not discharge what I owed Captain for remr of my Passage as mentioned in account by the Letter I wrote at Grenada and which comes by the same Post.

I had the honor of sleeping at Mr. Snaggs on Saturday Evening last, & breakfast on Sunday Morning before I left there. He was Attorney for half of this Island but now is Proprietor of it, Mr. Slee, Mr. Hallidise, besides several more Estates were Purchased of him besides he keeps a large Estate in his own Possession.

I send this by Captain Curry who desired me to send him a Letter upon my Arrival as he said he should be unhappy until he heard from me (as there was disagreeable Account from St. Vincent through the hurricanes)

as the Vessel was so small, we encountered so many Squalls that made me ill most Part of the way. Mr Hinde, one of the Head Clerks in Mr. Thomas's Stores said that he would not venture in such a Vessel but that did not deter me for I believe I would have come in a much smaller one rather than not had the Pleasure of getting here, I must again beg leave to acquaint you that I am perfectly happy in my Mind as it is beyond my power to acquaint you the friendship Mr. Slee received me with, I am the only Person he has seen from our Part of the Country these 15 Years.

After I have got a Letter(?) more settled will do myself the Happiness of writting to my worthy friends Mrs. Forth, Brother Thomas and Mrs. Britton who I send my very best respects to, also my kind respects to Mrs. Woodhouse, Mrs. Silburn, Mr and Mrs. Able, Mrs. Shaw & Mr. & Mrs. Rose, and Compliments to all Inquiring friends. Please do excuse this Scrole as the Musketoes has bit me so much that I am swelled up in small Places over several Parts of my Body particularly in my Hands, their Bite is very troublesome. You will please to remember me to Sisters when you write to them, also to my Grandmother, Mother, Brother Robt. & Brothers and Sisters at Ganthorpe, you shall hear from me by first conveyance after this. Please do give my kind Comps .to Mr. Lambert as I know he is a well wisher of mine.

I am, Dear Brother, Your ever Affectionate and Loving Brother, and most obdt. and Hble. Servt.  
Mark Forth.

P.S. I was detained at Grenada 12 Days before I could procure a Passage so think you will think that I had very good reasons to be anxious and unhappy in my mind.

I beg to acquaint you it troubled the Captn. to see me so anxious to get away and not have the opportunity he is a very worthy Man and spared me no pains where he had opportunity of assisting me in making all the Inquiry he could, I was obliged to be constantly upon the watch as the Small Vessel to run between the Islands goes away at a Moments Notices."

[Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]

*Restrictions on access:*

Open  
Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

*Conditions governing use:*

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/5/3/3	<b>Item - Letter from Mr John Slee at Canouan, West Indies, to the Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b>	5 August 1792	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:  Letter enclosed with Acc 54.178 (Letter from Mark Forth to Reverend John Forth, 1 August 1792). Says that Mr. Mark Forth arrived safely in Canouan from Grenada and is staying with Mr Slee for a while to acclimatise. May be established in the mercantile ways as he has great abilities.  "Mr. John Forth  Dear Sir,  I am Happy to Inform you that your Bro; Mr. Mark Forth arrived in Canouan yesterday from Grenada in very Good Health and Spirits, your favor I have Received and you may Depend on my Outmost Exersions in his favour, he seems to like the Country and Climate very well I am not yet Certain Whether he will Reside in Canouan or not However I think it prudent that he should Remain with me untill he gets a little used to the Climate fevers are very apt to Attack Europeans on their first Coming out &amp; Often prove Dangerous and Prejudicial to health &amp; I will Supply him with Every thing necessary I Could wish to Establish him in the Mercantile way as he hath Great Abilities it may in time perhaps be more Beneficial an Oppy. may Chance to Offer in the Course of a few Weeks, (Rely on my Endeavours) I'm Exceedingly Obliged to you for the Great Attention you Show to my father.  I am, Sir, your most Obedt &amp; Hble. Servt. John Slee"  [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/3/4	<b>Item - Letters from Mark Forth at Canouan, West Indies, to his sister-in-law, Mrs Forth</b>	10 February 1793-25 February 1793	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>NOTE: This catalogue entry includes a full transcription of the original letter, which includes offensive and discriminatory language.  Letter summary and transcription:  There are two letters written on the same paper before being sent. Describing the island and the population, including the problems of heat and illness faced by the incoming population. Described the local population as very superstitious. Describes various Islands and mentions the possibility of war with France and possible results. Growing and picking cotton. The vegetables and fruit are new to him, and some are poisonous. A plantation with ducks, pigs etc.; flour from America and butter from Ireland. Tells of sand flies and mosquitoes and the use of nets at night. No springs so rain water and pond water are all they use. Mob entered Mr. Allardice's home demanding hire - he was forced to leave without settling his affairs.  "Canouan February 10th 1793  Dear Mrs. Forth,  I take the Liberty according to Promise of giving you a Description of the Islands of Canouan and Myrean, flattering myself that it will be acceptable.</p>		

The Island of Canouan is about 12 miles Long & 2 Broad a Ridge of Hills goes the whole Length of the Island, there are about 40 White People & about 500 Negroes & Mulattoes on the Island. There is not above 8 Gentlemen Planters who are Englishmen the rest about 30 are chiefly Frenchmen so that French is more spoke than English on the Island.

Mr. Allardice, Mr. Slee & rest of English Gentlemen & some Frenchmen purchased about 2 years ago (of Wm. Snagg Esq. of Grenada) different Estates.

The other part of the Island is rented intirely by Foreignners the owner of it is a French Marquis of the name of Cayand who chiefly resides in London.

I need not inform you the Negroes are black, Mustees three Part Black, Mulattoes a Dark Yellow, besides there is different Names for others between Mulattoes & the Colours of the English.

If ever I should return to England you will find me become of a dull Complexion for the Sun has very great Powers and I am not affraid of my Complexion for I am generally walking about in the Day time, by Sweating so much I am considerably falling from my Cloaths but as I have my health and stand the Heat so well I am not alarmed at my getting thin, I make no doubt but you will be surprised when I inform you that the weather was hotter last Christmas than I ever found it in England, it is hotter the whole of the Year than in England

We are obliged to dress very light on Account of the heat the Dress in common is a Pair of Wide Trousers and a Light Jacket on and frequently obliged to go without the Jacket, the Stockings and part of the other Cloaths I brought from England is of no use to me for I never wear any Stockings except when I have been going to Dine with any of the Gentlemen and then I wear them. Mrs. Montravers brought me at Liverpool, the Women Dress in Muslinette Slips & short Muslinette Jackets tied with strings before and fine Coloured Handkerchiefs tied round their heads in the Form of Turbans the coloured Women wear a Profusion of Rings on their Fingers, Large EarRings and Beads round their Necks.

From the Manner of the treatment I have seen of the Negroes I can assure you a many Poor People in England would be glad to Live as well as they do they have each 8 Quarts of Corn allowed them besides Herrings or Dried Salt Fish allowed them in the Week, they boil the corn after Ground into a Pudding called Hango(?) besides they have every one a Piece of Land allotted them for Gardens which produces Sweet Pottatoes and a Green called Callilu & in general they have Saturday afternoon allowed them to work in their Garden & besides them that are Industrious work on Sondays(sic), when the Negroes are Sick they have Rum, Wine & other things that are Necessary for their recovery. It is the Interest of the Planters to take care of their Negroes for the loss of every Seasoned Negroe would be 100£ loss to the Planter

The Negroes hurt themselves sometimes for they are very superstitious they believe in evil Spirits called Zombies, they are supposed to be Spirits of Dead wicked Men that are Permitted to wander & torment the Living. If Mr. Wilberforce was to come to the West Indies he would not meet with much civil treatment. The Duke of Clarence has gained much Popularity here by his Supporting the merchants & Planters in the able manner he has done with regard to the Slave Trade.

The Principal Produce of the Island is Cotton & some Corn they Plant the Cotton in rows after they have reaped in their Crops which the reaping time Commences the latter End of December and finishes the latter part of March, they Plant the Cotton in rows at equal Distances in April & continues planting till August, the Cotton Bushes grow in the form of a Currant Tree, the Pods where the Cotton is in the form of a Small Pear the lower Part of Pod opens when the Cotton is fit to Pick, when picked it is Turned in a Machine to get the Seeds out when done it is ready for Boiling nearly in Manner of the Packing of Wool in England, the Planters grow Corn for use of the Negroes but they often fail of making crops & even if they do they have not the opportunity of reaping near the Quantity they ought to do by Negroes Stealing it, it is not the only Inconvenience Negroes stealing but they eat so greedily of the new Corn that they bring on dangerous disorders which sometimes endanger their Lives & the loss of a Negroe is a material Circumstance to a planter.

With regard to Vegetables the Island Produces Sweet Pottatoes, Pigeons Pease nearly same as sweet Pease in England, a wild green called Callilu, Plantains which grow upon Trees & is used in times instead of Bread, Pumpkins which are in the form of a Melon and sundry other Plants English Garden Seeds are very valuable here for everything that is Produced in the Gardens in England would come to Perfection here & in much sooner time, there is a few Cocoa Nutt Trees, Water Melons, some Oranges, Limes, Ground Nutts &c, there is also trees upon this Island which are called Manginel Trees the Fruit of which is a Deadly Poison, even if a Person stands under one of the trees during a shower (and they are very tempting by spreading much) the drops of water that falls from the Leaves upon your Face,

Hands &c Poisons your Flesh so much that Ulcers arises & if any by chance gets into the Eyes it will blind Person for several Days & causes the most excruciating(sic) Pains so long as the Inflammation(sic) continues, the apples when ripe are a beautiful Yellow and has a very sweet smell which causes them to be very tempting to a Person that does not know how fatal they are, an Apple is sufficient to Poison several People, the Carib Indians Poison their Arrows with the Juice & when they cut the bark of the Tree they turn their Heads a Contrary way that none of the Juice may spurt into their eyes.

There is one different Plantations Muscovie Duck ( almost as large as a Small Goose), Fowls and Hogs, Mr. Slee has a Large Quantity of the finest Pigeons I ever saw, the manner of Living is on Fish, Mess, Beef & Pork, Fowls, Ducks, Pork &c. The Beef, Pork & Butter come from Ireland, Flour Biscuit from America so that none of them articles cannot be supposed to come at a reasonable Price.

There is several Land Crabs Red & White the White ones are Poison.

The Furniture consists of everything the same as in England Except the Articles for the Fire Place which there is not the least use for even the Fire Places in the Kitchen are formed by loose stones picked up on the Beeches, there is a Tree grows upon the Island called the Callibash Tree the fruit is seldom eaten; but the shell when dried is converted into a variety of very useful Purposes & serves to make Ladles & many other articles of Household Furniture.

There are several Asps but not Venomous also Sand Flies & a small Insect called Musketoes which are very troublesome when first I came my Face, Hands &c was so bit that I was covered with Small Swelling the same as if I had been going into the Small Pox & besides was very painful, at Nights we are frequently obliged to have Fire to Smoke them away, we sleep upon Matrasses laid upon the Beds with no Covering except a Sheet; round the Frames of Bed at top & for Curtains is thin Muslin called Musketoe Net tucked close in.

There is no Springs neither in Canouan nor Myrean the best water that can be got is Rain Water and am frequently obliged to Drink Pond Water, In Dry Season the Planters are obliged to be as careful of the Water as if it were of the Value of Liquor.

The Island of Myrean is Similar to Canouan in Produce &c. It lays between Canouan & Grenada about 4 Miles from Canouan. It is a Small Island has not above 8 Plantations upon it but a good Deal of land uncultivated, the Island belongs an English Gentleman of the Name of Ashwell Esq. there will at Present only be 2 Englishmen, myself and Mr. Harris Agent to Mr. Ashwell & has a Large Plantation near to where my Plantation is . There is also 3 French People, 2 Free Mulattoes & 1 Free Negroe have plantations. I have got my Houses built, we build them in form of Low Houses in England, Walled on sides with small Hefsils. Mrs. Britton will be so kind to explain the manner of them to you.

Every person that comes to this country is worthy of what they may accumulate in an Honest Manner for I can justly assure you Dear Mrs. Forth that it is rare to find any Person that has resided here (even with all the care they possibly can take of themselves) a few Years but their Constitutions are impaired and the great Numbers that never sees their Native Homes again for if they get the Fever & do not apply to advice immediately in the Course of 48 Hours they are in General past recovery, another Complaint called the Liver Complaint it begins with a Pain in the Left Side, the Doctors Bleed for it & gives large Quantitys of Bark but the best cure for it is to go a Voyage into a Cold Climate either to England or America but the disorder carries a great many off, a Cousin of Mrs. Couplands has lately been here at Mr. Slee's for benefit of his Health in that Complaint but after he went to St. Vincent he grew worse and has since been obliged to go on a Voyage to America he is a fine Young Man from Lancaster in all probability the Disorder will get better of him, there is another Disorder which is the Flux, without a Man has an Excellent Constitution he has little chance of getting through any of the Disorders prevalent in the West Indies.

Since I came we have had several times large Parties of the Carab Indians come in their Canoes to Canouan, they inhabit the back Settlements in St. Vincent, they bring for sale Indian Baskets Plantains, Yams, Cassada, the Cassada being so singular I shall do myself the Pleasure of explaining it. It is used instead of Bread & made into Form of Pancakes out of the root of a tree, after it is dug out of the Ground they pound it with a Stone and afterwards presses it for some time, between large stones which drain of a Liquor which is Poison and of which they make Starch, after the Cassada is thoroughly pressed it is laid out into the sun to dry afterwards is sifted through a Fine Sieve & then made up into the thin cakes & baked on Smooth Stones, I can assure you it is very good I have frequently Eat of it and like it very well. The Indians are a very War looking People, they are very friendly with people that behave Civil to them but they are of that temper they cannot take an affront & they will spare no pains to be revenged upon any Person the may offend them , the Planters if they not purchase any thing of them are very civil

to them, they frequently come to Canouan to Christen their Canoes & are very proud of any Planter standing Godfather as they stile it.

When Mr. Slee goes to England next Year shall send you & Mrs. Britton some Cocoa Nuts (as a Present) Indian Baskets Cassade and any other Curiosity I can get.

The nearest Island to Grenada is a very large one Called Carriacau, the Next Union belonging John Span Esq. of Bristol , in England, Myrean the Island I live on & some Small ones belonging same Gentleman, Canouan, Beckway belonging Warner Esq. an English Gentleman born in the West Indies and another Island near St. Vincent called Mustaks belonging Campbell Esq. born in the East Indies of English Parents, he is the only Person that has a Plantation upon the Island.

I forgot to Inform you that there is not any Churches in these Islands, I make no doubt you will be surprized they have not any in Islands when I inform you they have not one at St. Vincent although the Island is so large, the Place they use as a Church at Kingstown is where the Assembly sits in the Manner of the House of Commons in England, it is also used as a Ballroom when Balls is given upon any public occasion and as a Dining Room at any Grand Entertainment so that religion is not much attended to. The Clergymen enjoy large livings some of them amount to 5 or 600£ pr annum

I am in great Anxiety about the Arrival of Captn. Curry as I flatter myself that I shall have the Happiness of many Letters from England by him, Mr. Thomas rather thinks he is long being out, will not close this Letter until his Arrival

The Inhabitants on the French Islands have had the great Dissentions among them ever since I came and Several Lives have been lost they have emigrated so much from their own Islands to the English Islands that all the Houses were taken at Extravagant(sic) Rents and they even have built temporary Houses on the Beaches. Grenada and St. Vincent were full of them but the Governours are grown more strickt (sic) since there is a Probability of a War with England, If it be a War this Part will be the Principle Scene of War and this Island Particularly will be in a very Disagreeable Predicament having so many French Inhabitants amongst us and they give theirselves very great Libertys with regard to the English Constitution I hope you and the rest of my worthy friends will not make yourselves unhappy any wise about me, as I am in good spirits. If it be a War I shall not go to Myrean until the Disputes are terminated for if I did I should stand a Chance of getting my throat cut for I should be the only Englishman on the Island as Mr. Harris is going to leave the Island and take his Negroes to Grenada entirely on account of the War, there is several of the Planters on this Island will send their Negroes to the Large Islands Particularly the Woemen and Children, there is all the Preparations making that possibly can to give them a severe Drubbing and they deserve it richly from the English as they have always behaved in such a treacherous manner to English and I hope to God the War will be carried forwards with the greatest Vigour.

I have the Happiness of Informing you the all the Gentlemen in this part has shewn great Civility to me, I have the pleasure of seeing Mr. Allardice frequently and has had Invitations from him, he is a worthy Gentleman Mr. Slee and him are very Intimate, Mr. Slee is verymuch respected amongst the Gentlemen and I can assure you he is very worthy of it, he has behaved to me with a Brotherly tenderness since my Arrival here.

The Collector of Tobago has been at Mr. Allardices Ltely for a week he was obliged to Lave the Island, the Mob entered his house and told him they wold Mrder him instantly if he did not get a way Imediately he was obliged to Hire a Vessel fo 15£ Currency the money that goes here which is Equal to 10 Guineas English, although the Island is only 2 days sail from here, he even was not allowed to stay to settle his affairs but was obliged to leave all his Property behind him to the amount is £4000 English Money and to the Mercy of the very people that threatened to murder him, he had been above 20 years in the West Indies it is extremely hard that a Person should be endeavouring for such a Number of Years to get a Competency to support them in their old age and to have it taken from them by a Lawless Mob, he has a Little hopes of getting his Property again if it should be a War.

Canouan,  
Feby 25th 1793

I cannot express to you the Happiness it caused to my Mind on Receipt of yours and the rest of my Friends kind Letters by Captn Curry and particularly my having the Honor of such a Friendly Letter from you. Wm Snagg Esq. was so kind as to bring me the Packet from Grenada the 13th Instant, Captain Curry arrived the Day before he left Grenada, I scarce knew which Letter to open first it caused me to be so happy.

I cannot speak too much in Mr. Sless Favor with regard to his behaviour to me but this I can justly assure you that he is universally respected by the Gentlemen and is very worthy of it, he cannot be too much repaid for the great Hardships he has gone through in the Sea Service and the fortitude he always bore adverse fortunes with but now he is in such a fine way of doing well that in the course of a few Years he can return to England with an Independent Fortune, even now Mr. Sless could return to England with a Genteel Competency.

It was impossible for Mr. Allardice to go to Yorkshire as he had such Little time on his Hands he is a very worthy Gentleman I frequently have the Pleasure of seeing him.

I am sorry that my Letter to my Brother should give him so much unhappiness with Regard to the little Illness I had, by taking a Dose of Salts it prevented any bad Consequences, it also hurts me much to find it made my Brother unhappy about my mentioning sending part of my Cloaths (Which were not of use to me) to England, far be it Dear Mrs. Forth my wish to cause my Brother to be unhappy in the least, God knows, I have too often done it but I have seen into my errors and hope to be by the Blessing of God and if I continue in health that I shall return to England with a Moderate Competency so that I shall be enabled to live amongst my Friends with Credit, it is not my wish in the least to return to England until I have accomplished the Intentions I hold formed in my mind before I left England, my wishes to come to the West Indies was not a resolution framed in a hasty manner but the result of about 2 years consideration in my own mind of which Mrs. Britton can inform you.

I hope you would receive benefit from your residence at Scarbro' last Summer.

Am much obliged to you for not forgetting to drink my Health on your Birth Day, on Christmas Day I wished you all a Merry Christmas & happy New Year.

In my Brother Thomas letter he mentions that Mrs. Silburn intended doing me the Honor of sending me a Letter, I shall think it a great Honor of a letter from a Lady of her rank. I take the Liberty of sending my best regards to your Aunt, Mrs. Silburn.

Am sorry to find you are so unfortunate with your Servants but hope by this time you have got a good one.

I hope you will excuse the liberty of sending you this Long Letter but as you requested before I left England to write to you and after receiving such a friendly Letter from you a few Days ago emboldened me to write to you, I am certain you will excuse any Imperfections in this Letter, the Friendship I received from you when in England and the sincere well wishes I am certain you have for my welfare and Happiness will always be in my Mind to the latest Hour I have to Live. May you and My Brother enjoy Health and Happiness is the sincere wish of

Dear Mrs. Forth

your most Obedt and Hble Servt & Sincere affectionate Brother

Mark Forth.

P.S. I hope you will excuse my signing myself Brother all the Preparations are making for a Vigorous Defence at the Approaching War, I hope you will not make yourselves in the least unhappy about me as I am perfectly well & in great Spirits, there is a New Battery erecting on this Island, all the French on this Island are gone to St. Vincent to take the Oath of Fidelity before to our Government before the Governor, I am affraid I shall tire you.

I send this letter to London by the Zephyr Captn Scott, I am much obliged to Mrs. Britton, Brother Thomas & Robert for their kind Letters would have wrote to them but has not time as the Zephyr Sails in a few Days and I have an Opportunity of sending my Letters to St. Vincent by a Vessel of Mr. Couplands that is taking up Cotton, If I can learn when Captn Curry sails will favor all my Friends with answers to all their Letters they were so kind as to send me, please to give my Love to Brother Thomas & Mrs. Britton. by the time Capn Curry Sails shall be able to acquaint you more, particulars about the War, at present this part is all confusion.

There is a French Gentleman on this Island has had 3 Good Negroes run away Yesterday Morning they took a Vessel away belonging to another French Gentleman it is a great Loss as they were very capital Negroes.

[Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]

*Restrictions on access:*

Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.



	<p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/3/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mark Forth at Canouan, West Indies, to his brother, the Reverend John Forth at Castle Howard</b> 31 March 1793 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>NOTE: This catalogue entry includes a full transcription of the original letter, which includes offensive and discriminatory language.</p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: Letter concerning the declaration of war and its consequences.</p> <p>"Dear Brother</p> <p>War was declared on Saturday the 23rd Inst at St. Vincent &amp; the other English Islands as soon as the Packet arrived from England. Governor Seton the Governor at St. Vincent is very strict with regard to the French that are upon the Island he has ordered all their Arms to be taken from them but they are to Muster equally the same as rest of Inhabitants but without Arms he further has ordered that every one that were of the late Unfortunate Kings Party to wear White Cockades and Black Crape around one of their Arms, from Accounts the Governor is a Brave Old Gentleman and he had proved himself as such as everything was in the greatest forwardness when the News arrived by Packet.</p> <p>A Vessel came in the same Evening the War was Proclaimed at St. Vincent so that we commenced watching that Evening Mr. Slee and me take our Watches alternately the one the Fore Part of Night and the other the Morning Watch, several of the Weomen Children are sent of the Island, have sent great Part of my Cloaths to St Vincent (particularly my shirts) by Mr. Slee Housekeeper as in all probability this Island will be plundered the English Gentlemen are taking all the precautions they possibly can to prevent their being plundered as they have built Houses near a New Fort that is Erected ( and that Commands no less than 6 Bays) the Negroes will go up there to Sleep at Night when the White People will watch at the same place.</p> <p>I wrote to you by Zephyr Captn Scott bound to London from St Vincent, he Sailed the 28th Last Month but as a declaration of War would take Place before he got to England he would run a great risk in being taken but in ease he slips them you will all have recived your Letter long before the Arrival of this have also wrote you by Captn Curry who has not Sailed on Account of War and will not until a Large Convoy goes together at Present the whole Crews of Different Ships &amp; even the Captains are obliged to do Duty so I have taken the opportunity of sending you this by the Packet.</p> <p>News arrived at St. Lucie a French Island some Days before it Arrived in Barbadoes, it is surprizing the French always have had the Start in every War they have engaged with the English in Conveying the Intelligence, by the Start they got in these present disputes it caused some of the First Sloops, Schooners &amp;c that were in their Ports to be Captured there has also been some Vessels Captured in the Northward that were Becalmed under the French Islands.</p> <p>On Account of this War it prevents me from going to Myrean and God Knows when I shall be able to go, Mr. Harris the Gentleman Mr. Slee took the Land off has taken all his Negroes to Grenada, there is not a Single Gun on Island and the whole of Inhabitants are Frenchmen and Creoles so that I flatter myself you will commend me for staying at Present on this Island for if I should take any Negroes there I shd stand a good chance of being Plundered, I think I am born to nothing but misfortune in being thwarted in every thing I expected I was perfectly happy in my Mind at the Idea of beginning to do something for myself, and now this War will at least prevent one form doing any thing of some time, Mr. Slee holds the Land on.</p> <p>There being so many French People in this Island makes it very disagreeable I rather suppose Mr. Allardice has orders from the Governor of St. Vincent to watch them strictly and that if any gives themselves any Liberty with the English to take them up and send them to St. Vincent when Governor will secure them in a proper manner.</p> <p>The Governor of Tobago a French Island has been for (word obscured by seal) past at St. Vincent being obliged to leave Island on (word obscured by seal) of disturbances the Inhabitants sent several Messages to him to resume his Government and that they would neither hurt him nor Inquire him in his property through them promises he went last Week to Tobago he had not been above 24 Hours on Island before</p>

	<p>they Murdered him and his Son, Several French Gentlemen are happy at the War thinking that Peace will be made amongst them in French Islands.</p> <p>My Love to Mrs. Forth shall be obliged to her to save all your News Papers so that if I have any thing comes from Yorkshire they can be sent to me, in these Islands Books are very Valuable I flatter myself Mrs. Forth will thing (sic) it no trouble in preserving them for me.</p> <p>My love to Brother Thomas, Mrs. Britton, Robt. &amp;c kind Comps to all Friends, I find Lord Loughborough is made Chancellor &amp; it is thought Lord Carlisle will accept the Seals, shall be glad of a Letter from you by Packet</p> <p>I remain Dear Brother your ever affectionate Brother &amp; most obdt Hble Servt. M Forth</p> <p>Mr. Slee is well in Health he sends his love to Father &amp; Mother and kind complements to you (word obscured by seal) bad Pen and haste.</p> <p>[Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/3/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Slee at Canouan, 4 October 1793 1 item</b> <b>West Indies, to the Reverend J Forth at Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>NOTE: This catalogue entry includes a full transcription of the original letter, which includes offensive and discriminatory language.</p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: Letter informing him of Mark Forth's death at his residence in Myrean on 29 Sep. after a fever lasting 4 days.</p> <p>My Dear Sir, How shall I Begin to Relate to you the Dismal Tale your Brother Mr. Mark Forth is no more he Departed this life the 29th ult. after an Illnef s of 4 Days. This fatal fever that has been Raging here with such Violence so long was the Cause of it. He was Taken ill on the 25 and the fever Continued Without the least Intermission Untill his Death, He was down at his residence In Myrean when it Happened and for Want of an Oppy I Did not Know of his being Unwell untill a few Hours after his Death. However I Can Afsure you he was Well Attended on and had a Decent Burial I am Just Returned here again from Performing these last Services I Cannot Describe to you how much I have suffer'd by this Unfortunate Event he was one of the Best of Men and I had no manner of Doubt of his Doing Well as I Informed you in my Letter of the 1st September he had just Received yours of the 10 June and Answered it two Days before he was taken Ill. It gave him the Greatest of Pleasure as you will Perceive by the Letter I forward you herewith Which he Wrote me the Day he was taken Ill. The Negroes I will Dispose of to the Best Advantage his Cotton and Provisions I will Reap in when Ready and Render you a Just Acct of their Ammt as also Every other Article in his Possession</p> <p>I am Sir, with Sincere Esteem, Your most Obedt Hble Servt John Slee.</p> <p>[Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/5/3/7	<b>Item - Tables of exchange rates of Currency conversions from English Sterling to [West Indian] Dollars</b>	No date [c1800]	1 item
	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/3/8	<b>Item - Covering note relating to the letters from Mark Forth to Reverend John Forth</b>	1790-No date [c1880s]	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Note written by [AJ Munby] describing the letters. The note has been written on the back of an envelope from 1790, reading 'Lord Carlisle, 1790'.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		

### Subseries MFP/5/4: Correspondence of Caroline Forth, 1816-1825

Date: 1816-1825 (creation)

Physical description: 11 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
----------------	-------	-------	----------------------

MFP/5/4/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth to her brother Frederick W Forth, at Southwell Grammar School</b> 24 September 1816 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:          Caroline Eleanor Forth (age 10 ) to her Brother, Frederick W. Forth, at Southwell Grammar School          'My Dear Brother          I hope you are well. Mr. Freer arrived at Ganthorpe on Sunday about one o'clock and took Tea with us that afternoon with Mrs. Freer and Miss Jane. Mr. Wilson's are coming here on Thursday. I hope you will send me a Letter soon if agreeable to Mr. Falkner. Miss Dalton has been here a week.          your Goldfinch and my Canary Bird are both well but they do not Sing yet for they are still in the Moulting.          I remain your affectionate Sister          Caroline Eleanor Forth'          Includes some pencil sketches/doodles, including one showing a devil and one showing a horse.          [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open          Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/4/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth at Doncaster to her mother, Mrs Forth, at Ganthorpe near Castle Howard</b> 15 October 1817 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription:          Caroline's first letter.          "My Dear Mamma,          I am happy to inform you that I am quite better and very happy and comfortable so you have no occasion to make yourself uneasy about me.          I hope you arriv'd safe at York to dinner Yesterday and found Mr. and Mrs. Wilson and Miss Kimber well. When you return home give my love to Miss Freers and Maria Knight and tell Maria I shall write to her soon. Tell Mrs. Bradshaw with my love her cake is a very good one and I am much obliged to her for it.          When you go to Mount Pleasant give my love to Mary and Elizabeth Heckley and tell them must come to Ganthorpe at Christmas and stay a week or two with us.          I remain with love to Miss Kimber your affectionate Daughter, Caroline Eleanor Forth          PS Mrs. Hough desires to be remembered to you and Miss Wilson."          On same sheet of paper, a letter from Dorothy Dinah Wilson wife of Thomas Wilson, banker:-          "My dear Madam,          In availing myself of your indulgent Permission to read Caroline's letter. I have derived much Gratification as it is so very satisfactory. I was very sorry it did not arrive Yesterday as I feared you might be uneasy. As the letter is dated the 15th, I conclude the cause of its delay has been its not having been put in the Post Office before 5 o'clock on Wednesday. I hope we shall have the Pleasure of finding you quite well on Tuesday and reconciled as far as can be expected to your Separation from your Little Girl. I can hardly describe how much her sensible Behaviour has interested me in her and I most anxiously hope that you will become daily more confirmed in your Resolution of allowing her to stay at Mrs. Haughs until that time of life when she will be fit to enter Life as a useful and ornamental member of Society. With the United Compts (?) all our Party, believe me, dear Madam          Very cordially your obliged D.D. Wilson."          [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p>

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/4/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Dorothy Dinah Wilson to Caroline Forth</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary and transcription: My dear Caroline, I had the Pleasure of making one in a large and very pleasant Party to the Castle Howard the other day, to whom your Mother was so kind as to give a most hospitable Breakfast and Dinner. She gave me your Music Books to bring to York, and as she was so much occupied with her Company to write herself, she commissioned me when I forwarded them to address a few lines to you. I have great Pleasure in acquainting you that she &amp; Miss Kimber were quite well and both in exceeding good Spirits, Miss Kimber assured me that your Mother had not been at all low since her Return to Ganthorpe. Indeed I trust the Conviction of its being so absolutely necessary for you to be some Time absent from her in Order that you may make the Attainments &amp; enter into the Society suitable to your Age and Station in Life, will entirely reconcile her to being separated from you, although her very tender Affection excited so much Anxiety during the few days we were at Doncaster. I can have no doubt my dear Caroline of your good Sense determining you to take every possible advantage of the Opportunities which now surround you of improving in Mind, Accomplishments and Manners. You have hitherto been regarded only as a Child, but Womanhood is fast approaching and you know it is the Duty of all who are growing up to endeavour to qualify themselves, for being useful in the Rank of Life in which we are placed. The more we learn, the more Power we have of being useful and agreeable to others, and I can truly assure you there is no selfish Pleasure so great as that of contributing to the Comfort of others. I need not remind you how wholly your Mother's Happiness depends on your, and your Brother's good Conduct. For myself I can assure you I shall watch all your Improvements with great Pleasure. Believe me, with love to Rose Best your truly affect the D.D. Wilson The Bible of which my Father begs your Acceptance Accompanies the Music Books. [Summary and transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	No date [c1816]	1 item
MFP/5/4/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth at Doncaster to her mother, Mrs Forth, at Ganthorpe near Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Written at Doncaster. Refers to the letter she had from Miss Wilson and the bringing of her Music Books and Bible. Sympathises with her mother having rheumatism and tells her she is very happy at her school. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p>	6 November 1817	1 item

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/4/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth at Doncaster to her mother, Mrs Forth, at Ganthorpe near Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Written at Doncaster. Short letter saying she is well and busy at school. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	7 April 1818	1 item
MFP/5/4/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth at Doncaster to her mother, Mrs Forth, at Ganthorpe near Castle Howard</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Refers to a frock and apples sent to her to which she is thankful. Doncaster very busy owing to race week and the girls watching the crowds going to and returning from the races . Refers to an accident involving Maria Knight and Wm. Boyes and wishes them well, also enquires about the Freer family. She is very well and sends her regards. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	14 October 1818	1 item
MFP/5/4/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Caroline Forth at Doncaster to her brother, Master Forth, at Mr Falkner's School, Southwell, Nottinghamshire</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Chiding her brother Frederick for not writing to her. Says Miss Kimber's brother is very ill and not expected to recover. Maria Knight still has her arm in a sling. Her mother is going to York to see her</p>	23 October 1818	1 item



	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Tells of her return to school and the lovely day they all had on Mrs. Haugh's Birthday. A concert in the morning and a Ball in the evening which didn't end until two or three in the morning. Has taken up flower painting at school, and once again asks her mother to have a word with Frederick about writing to her before the holidays. The letter is dated 29 October, and is likely to be either from 1819 or 1820. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/4/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Colina McDougall at Dunolly [Dunollie] Castle near Oban, to Caroline Forth at Mrs Davison's, Haddesley House, Selby</b>      29 October 1825      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Expects Caroline went to the Festival. She had hoped to accompany her eldest brother to the south of England, spending some weeks in Yorks., but had been obliged to spend the winter and spring in Edinburgh. Expressed surprise that Ann Hopworth should have been the first of her school friends to marry. Death of Miss Tod. Asks for news of Mrs. Howard, the school mistress, and other acquaintances, also Caroline's "much beloved JM." [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
<p><b>Subseries MFP/5/5: Letters from the Pearson and family to Jane Munby and her children, 1799-1826</b></p> <p><u>Date:</u> 1799-1826; 1882 (creation)</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 9 items</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> </ul> <p><u>Restrictions on access:</u> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>	



<p><u>Conditions governing use:</u> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p> <p><u>Publication status:</u></p> <p>Published</p>			
<b>File / item list</b>			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/5/1	<p><b>Item - Short note relating to the letters sent to Jane Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Note reading:            “These letters illustrate the life &amp; character of my father before his marriage and the relations of his Mother with her half brother John Pearson &amp; his family.” F.J.M. Whixley Nov. 1882.            [Transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open            Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	November 1882	1 item
MFP/5/5/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Pearson, London, to his sister Miss Jane Pearson at St Helen's Square, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:            John is apologising for not writing for some time, especially as he had received some cheeses, and had not acknowledged them. He comments on the fact that Jane's mother is ill and would like her to tell him more about her complaint. He suggests a visit to London might do her some good.            He refers to his brother Thomas, but doesn't seem to think to highly of him and his chosen profession (is this teaching? See 54.198).            He writes of a harsh winter, that he has been troubled with cold and of a brief heart problem. Mentions that his wife was delivered of a daughter and has given her the name Frances.            [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open            Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	9 February 1799	1 item
MFP/5/5/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Pearson, Golden Square, London, to his sister Mrs Munby at York</b></p>	24 March 1816	1 item

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is one of condolence on the death of her husband. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/5/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Pearson, London, 18 September 1816 1 item to Mrs Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Consoling Mrs Munby – references to God and quotations from the Bible. He cannot compare schools in the South of England which are more expensive than those in the North. He has two boys at school, £60 per annum, (comparatively low) and another at an Academy, £200 p.a.. His eldest surviving daughter, Sarah Anne has married a Mr George Bakington, son of Mr Bakington, M.P. of Leicester. He writes of the loss of a son age nine years. He has six remaining sons and two daughters. He also maintains a daughter of his brother Thomas . [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/5/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Henry Robert Pearson, 15 June 1818 1 item London, to his aunt, [Mrs Jane Munby]</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: A letter of thanks for a three day stay in York. Missed his friends at Beverley; slept in Hull; crossed the Humber to Barton to find a letter waiting for him from friends at Bonby ( ? ) inviting him to go there directly. He met his Beverley friend there and arranged to visit him next Summer. Heard of the dissolution of Parliament and hurried to London. His Mother has gone to Elvetham to the Christening of her granddaughter Lucy, named after writer's sister. Mention of 'poor Will's eye' and Fanny who doesn't seem to be in very good health Described way of sending letters post free, through official channels. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/5/5/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Pearson, Golden Square, London, to his sister Mrs Munby at York</b></p> <p>6 October 1818      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Henry who was at Brighton, had sent extracts from her letter to him. To send Joseph (her eldest son) to Cambridge or Edinburgh would defeat all her plans for his future introduction to business. He would learn little unless accompanied by a private tutor and it would be miraculous if he were not corrupted by the profligate company. Recommends an academy, followed by a private tutor to widen his knowledge. He did not feel he should allow Thos.(his brother) more than his present £100 p.a.; some details of other income and way of life; his wife's family and his adult children refused to help him. Regrets not seeing her at York, but was too indisposed to visit her in Scarborough. Was pleased with the behaviour of the company at Mr Gray's. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/5/5/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Henry Robert Pearson to his cousins Miss Jane Munby and Miss Margaret Munby at York</b></p> <p>3 February 1819      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Hoping to receive letters from them. His three younger brothers were disappointed that there had been no skating during the holidays. Asks when he is to receive Jane's drawing of St Mary's Abbey. The drawing they gave him last summer still graced his room. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/5/5/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from Thomas Pearson, Minister of St. Paul's Chapel, at Preston, to his niece Jane Munby</b></p> <p>5 March 1821      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: (Two later notes on the letter – a. Jane died 1861. b. Step mother of writer, Mrs Pontey, is grandmother of Jane Munby.) References to death of Jane's mother and words on spiritual/religious conditions in the world.</p>	

	<p>Regrets that Jane's brothers &amp; sisters were unable to visit Preston on their way to Liverpool her cousin James was particularly sorry not to see them. News of her cousins, Sarah Elizth., Martha, Mary Ann married to Mr Garside, Surgeon; John, married, Benjamin, turned Quaker, (in cotton line) and James, musician and "considered very clever"</p> <p>After signature: "As this letter will not cost you anything I hope it will not be altogether unacceptable" [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/5/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from Arthur Hugh Pearson</b>      21 August 1826      1 item <b>at Edwards Street, Portman Square, London, to Joseph Munby, his cousin</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: They had almost completed the fatiguing and dirty job of cataloguing and distributing the Library, some of the books have been undisturbed for 20 years. His mother would then move to a new house in Islington. Frederick was in London but intended visiting the Continent, Edwin was in Ireland visiting friends. He himself had taken rooms in London. The house in Golden Sq, was being taking by Geo. Babington (his brother in law) Asks about musical interests and comments favourably on the new opera "The Oracle" at the English Opera House. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
<p><b>Subseries MFP/5/6: Letters between Jane Munby and Joseph Munby and their mother/mother-in-law, Mrs Jane Pontey, c 1804-1815</b></p> <p><u>Date:</u> No date [early 19th century]; 1804-1819 (creation)</p> <p><u>Physical description:</u> 7 items</p> <p><u>Language of the material:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> </ul> <p><u>Restrictions on access:</u> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>	

<p><b>Conditions governing use:</b> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p> <p><b>Publication status:</b></p> <p>Published</p>			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/6/1	<p><b>Item - Fragment of letter addressed to Mrs Munby, St Andrewgate, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is from her mother. referring to the sudden deaths of three friends. Hope that “Joseph will be an advocate for religion”. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	No date [early 19th century]	1 item
MFP/5/6/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from J [Joseph] Munby to his mother-in-law Mrs Pontey at Huddersfield</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Refers to her recent sorrow and his own affection for his wife and children. Trusts she will not press him to part with them for a day. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	No date [early 19th century]	1 item
MFP/5/6/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at York to her mother, Mrs Pontey, at Huddersfield</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She had been unwell and the many sudden deaths made her fear for herself and friends. Her son recovered from his inoculation. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p>	12 November 1804	1 item

	<p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/6/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at York to her mother, Mrs Pontey, at Huddersfield</b>      13 July 1805      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Their rent had been increased to £20. Hopes to see her mother in Assize Week. Sends two pecks of dried cowslips for making wine. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/6/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Munby at York to her mother, Mrs Pontey, at Mr Eastwood's Virginia Street, Old Hall Street, Liverpool</b>      21 February 1815      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She was very busy and found little time to write in the evening when the children were engaged in their tasks, reading and music. Jane &amp; Margaret were now day boarders at the Manor, Miss Wittle's room being too small. Joseph was growing "both good &amp; Handsome". News of acquaintances; surprise at "Frank Pontys wedding". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/6/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at York to her mother</b>      25 May 1815      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She would have liked the children to have gone to stay with her during the holidays as she expected to be confined then, but could not manage it. Was feeling unwell and sometimes feared what would become of the 5 children if she were not spared. News of acquaintances. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p>

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/6/7	<p><b>Item - Memo by Mrs Pontey relating to the death of her daughter, Jane Munby</b>      No date [1819]      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The memo notes that Jane Munby died 23 Aug 1819, in her 42nd or 43rd year. Also appears to include incomplete references to her last moments. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### **Subseries MFP/5/7: Letters and papers relating to Joseph Munby's schooldays at York, Scarborough, and Malton, 1810-1821**

Date: 1810-1821 (creation)

Physical description: 18 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/7/1	<b>File - Printed full class lists at Mr. George Allen's Academy, York</b>	1810	2 items
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>Summary:          'A consolidation Statement of Errors in writing Dictates, calculated on an Average of Twenty, taken from the general Account of the Half-year ending' (a) 'at Midsummer, 1810' and (b) 'Christmas, 1810'. Joesph Munby was 1st in the 3rd class at Midsummer and 1st in the 2nd class at Christmas.          [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open          Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mr Joseph Munby to his son Joseph Munby at Mr Irvin's School, Queen Street, Scarborough</b> [1810] 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:          Encouraging Jos. to practise the violin, offering to pay for a Music Master to play duets with him. Encourages him to learn to swim and not to play the bugle often 'as I fear it may hurt your health.' Relays greetings from brothers and sisters and 'respectful compliments' to Mr. and Mrs. Irvin and to Mr. and Mrs. Millett.          [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open          Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mr Joseph Munby to his wife, Mrs [Jane] Munby at York</b> 9 July 1810 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:          On his journey and proposed return. Found the journey solitary and tiring. "I trust my journey has benefited my health &amp; strength as I feel no relaxation from the fatigue ... my transit was rather solitary as I had not one Companion." Hopes all are in good health.          Reference on last page to some solicitors? And "a warrt. on the inclosed writ".          [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open          Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>



MFP/5/7/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b></p> <p>15 August 1815      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Dined with Mr. &amp; Mrs. Millet on previous Sunday. Subsequently walked to Oliver's Mount and took a telescope "but the atmosphere being not very clear we were unable to see far over the country". References to various names: Eglin, Pepys, Armstrong, and Grayson. He hopes to see Miss E. Pearson 'at Scarbro' as soon as the Races are over' [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Norton, to his mother, J [Jane] Munby</b></p> <p>11 July 1816      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: "I am now twelve years old, &amp; I hope that before another birth-day I may be so improved in my learning &amp; morals that I may be qualified to enter the Office &amp; acquit myself so as to do both you &amp; myself credit." Mother's reluctance to allow him to clean guns but he has cleaned "Mr. Hixon's spear, blunderbuss, swords &amp; pistols from ½ past 9 o'clock in the morning till ½ past 5 in the evening." Went fishing with Mr. Hixon and caught 12 eels. Dined with Mr Grey. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b></p> <p>4 November 1816      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: He hopes that his mother's long stay in Liverpool has benefited her and asks how she liked Wales. Asks permission for Mr. Irvin to get him a new suit and a hat. "Tell my sister, Jane, that I have not found any pebbles, and I am afraid, if I should find any Star fishes I should not be able to preserve them". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/5/7/7	<b>Item - Fragment of a letter [from Mrs Jane Munby] at York to her son, Joseph Munby</b>	7 November 1816	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter is a reply to Joseph Munby's letter to her dated 4 Nov 1816. She has recently returned from a nine week visit to his aunt and uncle (at Liverpool) including a tour of N. Wales. Details of the N. Wales trip which Joseph could find on a map. New clothes to be made for him and he is to buy a new hat and pair of shoes. Much news of friends and family and the comment "when people in office begin by breaking the Sabbath, it gives an ill savour to all their actions ... the judgements of God are abroad in the land ... war has not humbled us ..." Corn and fruit were of poor quality and due to the continued rain the ground is too poor for sowing for next year. Incomplete. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/7/8	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at York to Joseph Munby at Reverend T Irvin's, Scarborough</b>	20 February 1817-21 February 1817	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She sent a cutting knife and an edition of Horace (in Latin) given by his uncle. Hopes that Jos. will learn quickly and reply in Latin. She notes the very hard work demonstrated by his cousins Arthur and Frederick and reminds him that 'talent without industry is a dangerous thing'. However, they are making themselves ill with work and she recommends that he considers his studies in Italian "only as an amusement and not a necessary Branch" of his education. Respects the achievements of Joseph's uncle, seeing his rise in society as an example. News of friends and family including John Pearson who has a son, Richard, 3 weeks old and is to give up the inn in favour of a share in a wine business. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/7/9	<b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b>	19 March 1817	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>		

	<p>He has begun studying Italian, Voltaire's <i>Henriade</i> and Tacitus in Latin. Asks for his copy of Homer's <i>Iliad</i> in Greek to be sent and his sister's copy of Goldsmith's <i>Geography</i> (if it is not in use). Notes "I will thank you for a York Paper occasionally". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/10	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b>      12 May 1817      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Asks her to write more regularly, "I therefore remind you that there is such a person as Joseph Munby who claims you as his mother, and hopes you will write to his as soon as possible." Notes that the holidays are 5 weeks away and he hopes to see her. Is reading 'Jerusalem Delivered' in Italian. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b>      30 May 1817      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Joseph is sending a shirt home but, since he has only two pairs of shoes, cannot spare the one that was requested. Asks that 'if those [shirts] that you are going to make are for me I hope you will make them with ruffles at the breast'. He asks for a complete set of new clothes on his return in two weeks. 'P.S. I began this last Saturday but my room being occupied I have not been able to finish it till now, June 3rd. We are going to recite on Friday night before a greater number of spectators than we have ever done before' [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/5/7/12	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b> 30 May 1818 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  A great deal of rain fell about the beginning of the month. "On Sunday 3rd I dined with Mr. Tho. Bell, and the day following the common sewer being stopt up, the water forced its way under the pavement of the street into the kitchens of the houses of the upper end of Queen Street, most of them having cellar kitchens. ... Mr J. Bell put on a pair of old boots, which were not very good, and went amongst the water which was in their kitchen in consequence of which he took cold, and on Sunday following, an inflammation of the lungs took place: he died on the Tuesday."  Joseph had two teeth removed but three decaying ones remained. He has finished land surveying and begun Euclid and Algebra. States that he has much to tell of his dancing master on returning home. Mr. Tho. Irvin is to be ordained at Bishopthorpe on 21 June. "Kaleidoscopes are fashionable at Scarbro', and I think the one which you were so good as to send me, is the best I have seen except one." Notes that he has not heard from Mr. Hixon since he (Joseph) last wrote in 1817.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/13	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at Scarborough to his mother, Mrs [Jane] Munby at St. Andrew Gate, York</b> 14 September 1818 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Is pleased that his mother left Scarborough before the spell of cold weather. "On Saturday the 5th, Mr. Day and Blanchard the hatter of York, with a young man from Leeds whom they had dared to it, went on the water as far as Filey bridge, when a squall of wind overset the boat which they had a sail up. The two boatmen with Day and Blanchard got on to the boat but he being a good swimmer thought to get to land: but the weight of his clothes pressing upon him, he sunk, and is not yet found."  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/7/14	<p><b>Item - Printed programmes of recitations by boys at Joseph Munby's schools in Scarborough and Malton</b> 1817-1821 4 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>

	<p>At the Grammar School, Scarborough, 1817 and 1818, "The young Gentlemen of this establishment are systematically taught English Language according to the plan of LINDLEY MURRAY, They are instructed in Reading, Writing, ARITHMETIC, Book-keeping, MENSURATION, LAND-SURVEYING, Navigation, Geography with the Use of the Globes, and the higher branches of the MATHEMATICS. They are also taught the Greek, Latin, French and Italian Languages, and have the opportunity of being instructed in Drawing, (on the usual terms) by an APPROVED Master, who is engaged to attend twice a week."</p> <p>Recitations based on Shakespeare, Milton, Pope, Goldsmith, Byron, etc.</p> <p>Later at the Malton School, 1819 and 1821, "Young Gentlemen are expeditiously qualified for Trade, and the learned Professions, ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS: Board and Education for Youth, under 15 ... 26 Guineas @ Ann. Above 15 and under 16 .....28. " " Entrance.....1 Guinea. Exclusive of a moderate charge for Washing &amp; and Use of Linen" [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	---

### **Subseries MFP/5/8: Letters to Joseph Munby from his mother, Mrs Jane Munby, 1816-1817, and grandmother, Mrs Jane Pontey, 1820-1831**

Date: 1816-[1831]; No date [late 19th century] (creation)

Physical description: 16 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/8/1	<b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Pontey at Kirkheaton to her grandson, Joseph Munby, at Monk Bar, York</b>	17 August 1820- No date [late 19th century]	1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		
	Letter summary:		

	<p>Hopes he arrived home safely as she worries about accidents. Asks what each lot of his property was sold for, - likely to be less than value, "but we must learn patience by these things.</p> <p>Includes a later note by Frederick J Munby, "My father was just 16 at this date. His mother had been dead a few months and his father had been dead more than 4 years. He was articled in his late Father's office with a prospect of a partnership to which he never succeeded, though his Father's banking account shows a turnover of about £80,000 per annum. He determined to live down his difficulties and he made a practice for himself in his native town.</p> <p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/2	<p><b>Item - Fragment of a letter from J [Jane] Pontey, at Kirkheaton, to her grandson, Joseph Munby</b>      27 December 1821      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: His brothers had arrived safely, if uncomfortably on the outside of the coach - met by Lucy. Asks if arrangements had been made yet for his brothers' education and to tell them soon - also "I hope your sisters will write to us from Hull when you visit charge them not to be giddy" [!] Mentions others, including death of Mr. Pearson of Preston, Mr Pearson of London, Mr.Gray of York, etc.</p> <p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby, Monk Bar, York</b>      5 October 1822      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Notes that Miss Tate who will be leaving the school recommends Mrs Roddam, assisted by her daughter, as successor.</p> <p>"the school will ... continue the same masters with the addition of having a French Teacher in the house which will greatly assist the young ladies inn speaking the French Language". Hopes that Mr. Pearson and Mr. Saunders would have no objection to his sisters continuing at the Manor, despite the change of management.</p> <p>Concerned about Lucy's cough and attention to her teeth. Warns about the dangers in using guns and moves [almost ironically] to advice on love affairs. "I wish the Ladies would let you alone they will be making you vain and foppish ..." In spite of opposition he should not lose sight of one young lady he had noted. "Wait the will of providence and pay no particular attention to any other".</p>



	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at 97 Hatton Gardens, London</b> 26 February 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  She is pleased to note that her health has been good over the winter as has Mr. Pontey's, however Mr. Pontey's brother had died. Mr. Sandwith died suddenly and left all his property to his wife, there being nothing left for Joseph; "however, had he left some of his property to charitable purposes it would have been what was his duty as it would have done god, but to leave such an emence property as he must have had to a person that has only known servitude is likely to bring her into trouble ..." She could not understand why Jos. had paid Mr. Atherley 100 gns., however if as a result there is better instruction, it would be worth it.</p> <p>It was customary for London gentlemen's tailors to make allowance to customers for old clothes. He is to use her £20 if he is in need "but should I die before that it is my will that it shall be given to the Bible &amp; Missionary Society say ten pounds to each &amp; that you shall pay it to them after my death."</p> <p>His Uncle Eastwood has been ill. His sisters were very gay at York and spending too much money. Lucy would not learn anything after her sisters had gone to school.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at 97 Hatton Gardens, London</b> 21 April 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Regrets that Jos. feels unsettled after 5 months in London, but advises that he apply himself to learning his profession in the remaining time.</p> <p>"It is a great hinderance to young people to get there minds entangled with Love affairs to early in Life' - she thinks there is no need for his mind to be "unsettled about Miss F"; their separation will reinforce her affections for him. She asks him to seek advice from his uncle about his brothers' career since there are so many in the Law. Schooling for John and Charles Eastwood.</p> <p>More about Mr Sandwith's estate. Mr. Pontey has been ill but is now getting better.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>



	<p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at GE Atherley's Esq, 14 Gray's Inn Square, London</b> 31 December 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  She is anxious about him since his sisters did not mention him in their letter (arr.30 Dec) and asks how long he intends staying in London. Asks him to get advice [from Mr. Cattle] about establishing his business in York, suggesting Monk Bar 'but you may not be able to get one where you could wish' and notes that his actions are so important since they are an example to his younger siblings. Fears that he will get nothing for relinquishing the partnership. Does not like his 'new name', (Giles?) – he has a younger brother of the same name. Discusses the implications of the failure of Dobson's bank, some managed to get moneys out prior to its closure but many will lose out.  His sisters have been staying at Mrs. Sandwith's for 6 weeks and are to go to Mrs Hall's. She notes a possible complex situation depending on their behaviour (unsatisfactory? – "...probable they had lost some Hundreds of pounds by such conduct") but asks him to be silent about it for now, but to make a mental note.  Asks him to investigate prices and quality of Kidderminster carpeting advertised at 2/3d to 3/3d per yd in a recent magazine and to bring her a 1½ yd sample.  Charles is working in a shop until they find another situation for him.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at GE Atherley's Esq, 14 Gray's Inn Square, London</b> 4 January 1826 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Mentions some family links with 'useful'? people. He must settle with Ord and Pearson (write to Ord) the agreement made with his mother for him to enter the partnership on completion of his work in London, not mentioning what they would give him for relinquishing it. His father's exertions in the election shortly after he was established in York did him great credit and made him better known. His sisters had gone to Hull. If they went to York it would be to the Manor and to pay 23/- per week each besides expenses Mr. Pearson said it was more than their income allowed, and more than they both paid at Kirkheaton. If she lived she would like Lucy to stay a quarter sometimes and not be kept at school so much.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p>

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i>	
	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/5/8/10	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at York</b>	27 September 1826 1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i>	
	Letter summary: His sister Jane is not well. Lucy is doing well with her learning so there is no necessity to send her to school until the Christmas holidays are over. She intended to come to York with his sisters at the end of Nov. and would stay with Mrs. Wilkinson, providing their own food which Mrs Wilkinson would cook, or getting their dinners from the Red Lion. Mr. Pontey was now well after a painful but not dangerous illness. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]	
	<i>Restrictions on access:</i>	
	Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.	
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i>	
	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/5/8/11	<b>Item - Letter from J [Jane] Pontey at Liverpool to Joseph Munby at York</b>	28 November 1826 1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i>	
	Letter summary: Wondering whether to visit York before or after his marriage but probably before. Thankful to God for life's common blessings. She sends her respects to Miss. Forth. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]	
	<i>Restrictions on access:</i>	
	Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.	
	<i>Conditions governing use:</i>	
	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/5/8/12	<b>Item - Letter from Mrs. J. Pontey at Liverpool to Joseph Munby, solicitor, York</b>	15 December 1826 1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i>	
	Letter summary: Her intention to be in York for Joseph's marriage depended on her husband's health. She has recently heard from him and finding him well, will arrive within the first week of January. Hopes that his brothers will meet the coach. Offers him advice before his marriage. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]	
	<i>Restrictions on access:</i>	
	Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.	

	<i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/5/8/13	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey to Joseph Munby, York</b>	6 January 1829	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She notes that the second half of the letter was written a fortnight after she started. Her husband had needed much attention since having a paralytic stroke. Regrets that she saw so little of Joseph on her visit but notes that neither of them had expected the visit to be so short. She expresses surprise that his wife had scarcely spoken to her, not asked her to call, but she understood that she was very amiable and 'great allowances must be made for the indulgent manner she has been brought up, and young wives expect more attention from their husbands than it sometimes are in their powers to give'. She is delighted they have a son. Hopes Joseph will do the best for his brothers. John 'must have altered his mind very much to think of the Church as he would not hear of it when it was mentioned.' She is also concerned that Lucy is spending too much time near the school and is too confined for the good of her health. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/8/14	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby, Solicitor, St. Helen's Square, York</b>	23 March 1829	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Reports that Mr. J. Senior wished to call on Joseph. Hopes that he and the family are well especially whilst the baby is teething. Joseph must not be cast down if his business does not take off quickly, as he has other income. If the business is going well, Giles would like to join when he finishes school. There is to be a new hospital in Huddersfield and twenty architects have submitted plans for the building. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/8/15	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey to Joseph Munby, York</b>	27 July 1829	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Asks Joseph to put Mr. Pontey's papers in order as he is not likely to live long. Mr Henton(?) the Attorney was looking at Mr. Haige's business but nothing had been heard. Mr. Walker says Mr. Haige</p>		

	<p>looked over Lord Hawk's Estate. Sends greetings to Mrs. M. and the boy; "as to myself the last two years have near worn me out and I now confess that I am an old woman because I feel it." [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/8/16	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey to Joseph Munby, in Coney Street, York</b>      14 June [1831]      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Family news including cousin James Eastwood's report that his mother's health had improved. More about Mr Saunders's estate. She believes that his father might not have claimed moneys and Joseph stands to lose a large amount; he must look into it (See 54;231). Asks about the health of the family. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### **Subseries MFP/5/9: Correspondence between Joseph Munby and his friends, and between Joseph Munby and his father's trustee, c 1821-1825**

Date: No date [early 1820s]; 1821-1823 (creation)

Physical description: 5 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

<b>File / item list</b>			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/9/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Hixon, Norton, to Joseph Munby at York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: John Hixon was one of Joseph Munby's father's trustees. He is sorry at Joseph's dissatisfaction with his training in York, as are many clerks. Advice on reading, Blackstone, etc. and method of study. Hixon believes Touchstone, another 'excellent' book is beyond Joseph for the time being. He has heard nothing of his behaviour towards Miss Tate and thought it proper he should see and walk with his sisters provided he did not transgress the school rules. Lucy was best where she was and he would not consent to her removal. Hixon regrets that he is the only married man among the trustees. If Joseph was not satisfied with his lodgings he should consult Saunders. Jane did not like the dull monotony of Norton. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	26 January 1821	1 item
MFP/5/9/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from William Barry at Trinity College, Cambridge, to Joseph Munby at Red Lion Inn, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Teases Joseph about his life style – he had called on him twice on his way to from Whitby, but Joseph was at a ball or concert and a party. Describes life at Cambridge. News and questions about acquaintances. Asks if Jonathan Gray's son was going to be a solicitor; describes him as clever, 'shrewd and plodding'. Expects to hear from Joseph soon with news including an account of the way in which he spent so much time at the Manor. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	9 February 1822	1 item
MFP/5/9/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from William Barry at Rev. William Ewbank's, Burghwallis, Ferry Bridge, to Joseph Munby at the Red Lion, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>	No date [early 1820s]	1 item

	<p>He regrets not honouring his arrangement to meet Joseph in York, 'but my good fellow, you must excuse me when I say that I forgot; indeed I am extremely grieved'. Barry's poor eyesight made him believe that he had seen an old friend. Barry had missed another opportunity to see Joe Irvin who was in Whitby a fortnight as his grandfather had died. Thomas Irvin had decided to remain at Whitby rather than take the Curacy of Salton and Sinnington, at a higher stipend, because of a certain lady. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/9/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from John Hixon at Stockton to Joseph Munby</b> 17 October 1823 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Enclosed a book of law notes which he has been bringing up to date and which are not otherwise available. Suggests that Joseph should copy the whole document and have it bound - single sided for further notes. Recommends him to master the more intricate aspects of conveyancing and offers other advice. He was unable to attend the festival at York owing to considerable commitments). He asks how the money is to be disposed of and notes that he seldom hears from York at all and that there is better communication with Montreal and Van Diemens Land. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/9/5	<p><b>Item - Draft letter from Joseph Munby at London, possibly to John Hixon</b> No date [early 1820s] 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: John Hixon was one of Joseph Munby's father's trustees. A general report of his life since arriving in London. Having arrived on 24th November [?] he secured accommodation with Mrs. Evans and her family, with which he was pleased. He had an introduction from Geo. Bulmer to Mr. Atherley of 14, Gray's Inn (the author of the treatise in Settlements) and agreed to pay him 100 gns. to remain with him for a year, Atherley offered an extension to that were he keen. Commentary: This seems to be important as Joseph Munby is at a turning point and must make a decision about which branch of the business would best suit him. Clearly there is some indecision and this is one of the points that suggests that this could have been sent to John Hixon. The level of legal discussion and the general manner relates more closely to that of previous letters to Hixon, who acted as a father figure to Joseph after his father's death. In cases of doubt there is clear indication either with [?] replacing a word or the ? being juxtaposed beside the word in question. Transcription:</p>

I am altogether ashamed for not having written to you ere now and therefore as I am afraid I should make but a poor figure of an apology I will not attempt it. I deferred answering your kind letter until I became settled in this place and which I have not long been: however, I will now if you please give you a short history of myself for the last few months

I arrived here on [y] 24 Nov. and Mrs. Evans was so kind to receive me into her family where I still remain & find myself much more comfortable than I could expect to be in her lodgings. I had an introduction from Geo. Bulmer to Mr. Atherley of 14 Gray's Inn the author of the Treatise on Settlements; I called on him & agreed to give him 100 gns to remain with him a year. He told me I might stay as much longer as I chose. Mr. Meynell has a very high opinion of him [he is just finishing the last part of a new edit of the Touchstone much less expensive & with more copious notes than Preston's].\* I stayed with Evans and Shearmand till the beginning of January & then came to him: [I like him very much]\*, he is a very pleasant & I think clever man. I have been rather disappointed in finding that he does not give us regular readings [but] neither does he settle our drafts in our presence tho' he gives us them to look over afterwards; but he is always very ready to listen to us as long as we choose to talk to him, & to answer our inquiries: he has two other pupils besides myself. You recommended my going to some eminent man: I think Mr. A has attained a sufficient name in the profession to intitle him to that epithet. With regards to the heads of the conveyancy department I understand of Preston that he never answers his pupils the questions they ask him but only refers them to his own works. [?Butler] has retired from practice. Mr. Atherley was a pupil of Mr. Walker's he is just finishing a new edit n. of the Touchstone cheaper & with much more copious notes than Preston's [he was a pupil of Mr Walker's]\*

[You would hear of the death of our friend Mr. Sandwith]\*

I am still upon the whole inclined to be a Conveyancer rather than an attorney, & particularly after observing from your letters that you would not disapprove of my following it up. I think I have almost determined not to join Ord and Pearson first because I think their business not worth accepting & 2ly because I think Ord & I shd not agree: Pearson wd have no objection to join me (if?) I cut Ord altogether. Pearson had told me he thought the business would not be worth dividing into three, that they had never had a clear settling of accounts since the commencement of the partnership & he cd not tell what the profits had been but that he would make up the books and let me know more about it at the Festival. [In fact Mr. Sandwith was always against it, but I am almost persuaded that I might succeed as well in our branch of the profession as the other The only reason against it is that I have a provision already, but with regard to the value of it]\*

If I do not enter into the partnership, I must then decide whether to open an office alone as an Attorney or be a Conveyancer; if O & P would make me some reasonable remunn for relinquishing my ints in this business, I wd not hesitate in decid'g upon the latter; might I not make some such proposal to them, or perhaps you wd take the trouble to do so, and hold out to them that if they will not make me such allowce as will enable me to stay up here for the purpose of being called, that I wd be admitted immedly (i.e. I cd not before Mich'as Term) & come down to York. Of course if I were to have an office as an Attorney separate from their's, they wd not allow me anything. I must then consider the comparative advant's] of the two professions, as an Attorney I shd probably get into practice rooms, for old attorneys wd naturally not be fond of trusting much to a young Conveyancer (although almost everybody here takes me for fair and trusty), and even after I had got into practice, I think it is doubtful whether a Barrister makes more money than an Attorney [in good business] an Attorney is also I think less confined to his desk than a Conveyancer, as the latter is obliged to do all his work himself, whereas the former may intrust a good deal to his clerks. Besides I wish to be settled at something as soon as I can, and if I be an Attorney I mat go down to practice in Decr. but if I adhere to my intuition to being called to the Bar, I must stay up here a long time yet, [to keep terms] and must study as well conveyancing as Crown Law the Poor Laws, the Bankrupt Laws, English Composition, Logic, Rhetoric & c. \*\* whereas the only qualificn now necessary for my being a Sol. is admision. I think it would be some time before I shd feel myself competent to advise upon intricate points of property, tho' Mr. Atherley tells me that I know more than he did at my age, but I should have little hesitation in going down tomorrow to practise as an Attorney.

On the other hand a conveyancer's life is more retired and peaceable, and he is never obliged to act against his conscience as I think Attorney's sometimes are. With regard to my probability of success altho' there are (3?) convrs already in York, yet I shd hope that among my own friends & those among whom my father's name is not quite forgotten I might muster up a very fair connexion.

You mention my aim ...? Recdship: I don't know how far I might be successful, but I had an ambition to gain either that or the Town Clerkship. # Whatever branch of the profession I am in I fancy I shd be more attentive to business when I know I was to have the whole to myself than when I was to have only a third. If I cd decide the question before July I wd keep next Trinity Term. The principal object to be aimed at is getting something out of O & P to pay my present expenses. At York I was obliged to be in the office certain hours in the day & therefore I took care not to be there longer; here I am not compelled to attend at all & I confine myself much more; I come at 10 in the morning & within the exception of about a couple of hours at dinner I am generally in chambers till 9 or 10 at night.

\* these sections have been altered/deleted and would not therefore appear in the final letter as yet not found.

\*\* a reference to a particular aspect of his training - presuming the reader would complete the phrase.

# this whole section is written between lines and is therefore not only complex in wording but also in the layout.

[Summary, commentary, and transcription provided by a volunteer.]

*Restrictions on access:*

Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

*Conditions governing use:*

Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

### **Subseries MFP/5/10: Letters to Jane Munby from her brother, Joseph Munby, and her grandmother, Mrs Jane Pontey, 1823-1831**

Date: 1823-1831 (creation)

Physical description: 10 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/10/1	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey to her granddaughters, the Misses Munby, at the Manor, York</b>	24 April 1823	1 item
	<i>Scope and content:</i> Letter summary:		



	<p>Sending them new clothes and inviting them all to stay in the summer, providing Mr Pontey keeps well. Parcels of apples and nuts are being sent to the boys on the first conveyance. Mrs John Pontey had another girl a month ago and the Christening was yesterday. Mrs John Pontey is very poorly and nearly died.</p> <p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/10/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at York</b> 16 September 1823 1 item <b>to Jane Munby at J Scholfield's Esq,</b> <b>Faxfleet Hall, Howden</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Ascent of balloon from the Green between the Bar Walls and the House of Correction on Monday. Arrangements for visit to the Musical Festival in the Minster (15/-) the decoration of which is described as "rich, costly, elegant, superb, grand, magnificent and beautiful in appearance." Minster inspection for 6d or 1/-; £67 taken yesterday. Dr Camidge to play the organ; visit by Archbishop of Canterbury. Her grandmother wished her to stay with her in Kirkheaton for the next quarter. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/10/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at York,</b> 8 April 1824 1 item <b>to Jane Munby at Kirkheaton</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Thanks her and Margaret for the brooch and getting him 2 shirts. States his requirements for new shirts. York had been gay during the Assizes. Describes some costumes worn at the Fancy Dress Ball. Mention of many friends/acquaintances. Hopes Mr Pontey was satisfied with his legal opinion. They now had gas-lighting which was splendid. His illness was typhus; problems for Giles and John also. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/5/10/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby in London, to Jane Munby at Manor House, York</b> 6 December 1824 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Was not particularly astonished with anything in London, except Regent Street, which was very fine. Had been to St. Paul's "where they attempted to chant and perform divers other ridiculous imitations of the Minster service". Mentions his aunt and uncle (Pearson), the Evan's family, with whom he was staying, and other relatives. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/10/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mrs Jane Pontey to Jane Munby at the Manor, York</b> 18 January 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Arrangements for Lucy's return to York. Advice on clothing and expenses "I particularly request Lucy may not learn drawing at least at present, there has been far to much spent on that matter". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/10/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at 97 Hatton Garden, London, to Jane Munby at Manor House, York</b> 15 February 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had been to see the Peers go to the opening of Parliament. At the theatre: "The rows about Kean are over. I saw him the other evening in Shylock. The house was very full and very respectable". She must ask Caroline if she wants to know which he considers the best books in the York Library. He had written to Mr Jno Hearon about the money Mr Saunders was to have left them. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.		
MFP/5/10/7	<b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby in London, to Jane Munby</b>	7 July 1825	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Sends all his brothers and sisters small presents as memorials of his attaining 21 years. Caroline had not yet persuaded her mother to invite them during the Festival as she thought of offering the house to the Earl (of Carlisle?). Had been to see a review of 9 cavalry regiments at Hounslow (one of the Artillery men was killed and another injured). Advises her and Margaret not to command Lucy so much. Henry Pearson's family increased by one daughter. His uncle was going to retire from business shortly and move to Portland Place, Mr Babington was to have his house. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/10/8	<b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby in London to Jane Munby at Mr Pontey's Kirkheaton, Huddersfield</b>	13 August 1825	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Arrangements for their visits to the Festival. Caroline was annoyed that their mother had not invited them and he felt Mrs Forth would even be glad to cut him if she could. Had been to see his cousin Henry and met his cousin John Peason of Manchester. They went to Vauxhall together, which looked imposing but "the amusements are all nonsense". His aunt and uncle would be staying with Mr Gray in York. Instructs her to ensure that Giles studies 5-6 fixed hours a day, including French and Latin. He wished both John and Giles to go to Mr Irvin's school because he had benefited so much from the learning and, and from the Scarborough air but did not know what they should do for a profession. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/10/9	<b>Item - Letter from Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Jane Munby at Mrs Wilkinson's, Monk Bar, York</b>	8 November 1826	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>		



Published			
File / item list			
Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/11/1	<p><b>Item - Note relating to the letters from Jane Munby to her brother Joseph Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Note written by F J M [Frederick James Munby] at Whixley, Nov 1882.</p> <p>Transcription:            “These are preserved as a memoir of my godmother of whom I knew too little though enough to assure one that she now rests among the Blessed Dead. The eldest of 3 daughters deprived at about 14 of her widowed mother, she always leaned with much affection on her eldest brother Joseph. Yet she did not lean unduly: of natural ability she had no small share, and this with purity of mind and patience, displayed in her letters, prove her worthy of her Mother and of the useful position of a maiden Aunt. She was buried, 2 Feb 1861 in Rosebank Cemetery Leith.”            [Transcription provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open            Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	November 1882	1 item
MFP/5/11/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at Kirkheaton to her brother Joseph Munby at Messrs Ord and Pearson's Solicitors, York</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:            Thanks him for the parcel and cheque and asks him to send their frocks and a watch-case. Comments on the news that Caroline Forth is to be a near relation. She had already told him her only objection, and might be mistaken in that. News of many friends and acquaintances: Archbishop at confirmation; new chancel at church, quarrelsome parson drinking at weddings and preaching against drunkenness.            [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open            Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	8 September 1824	1 item
MFP/5/11/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at the Manor House, York, to her brother Joseph Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>	1 December 1824	1 item

	<p>Upbraids him for not writing. They had taken tea with Miss Pearson at Mrs Forth's. John and Giles to spend the holiday at school. News of other friends. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at the Manor House, York, to her brother Joseph Munby</b> 29 December 1824 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Giles came to York last Wed. And they had seen Caroline yesterday; some embarrassment with Mrs Forth? Asks where he spent Xmas. Much social news: they had dined at Mr John Bulmer's; going to the Mansion House Ball on 11th for which Mary Hodgson had promised to lend her a dress waist. A meeting was held at the Hall to oppose the London and Edinburgh mails going by Boroughbridge. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at the Manor House, York, to her brother Joseph Munby</b> 19 April 1825 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She had 2 letters from Giles. Lucy was working hard but was very idle at her music. She herself and had been industrious at it. Did not go to Der Freischutz nor to the theatre once. Much social news. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby, and other members of her family, at Kirkheaton to her brother Joseph Munby at Mrs Evans', 97 Hatton Gardens, London</b> 19 June 1825 1 item</p>

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: John, Giles and Lucy had arrived: they had all been fishing and caught 30 Mrs Sandwith's invitation for winter.</p> <p>Also notes written by Margaret Munby, John Munby, Giles Munby, and Lucy Munby, and their grandmother, J Pontey - Wm. Pearson did not intend John to go to (school at) Scarborough after next half-year, but he and Giles were to go somewhere together. Giles hopes that when Jos. comes to York he will be married and he (?Giles) will be the bridegroom's man. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby and Jane Pontey at Kirkheaton to Joseph Munby at Mrs Evans', 97 Hatton Garden, London</b>      5 October 1825      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Chides Joseph for returning from Stockton to London without seeing them first. It seemed dull without Giles. Visitors "coming to the Rectory. Mr H. has dismissed his better half, he is going to sell all his furniture to pay for what she has borrowed. ... he wrote his farewell sermon two or three Sundays since." Grandmamma would like a copy of 'The Christian Remembrancer'.</p> <p>Also a letter from his grandmother referring to his decision to leave London so soon. Begs him to ensure that he is properly qualified to begin his profession. The practical part was important and he regretted his want of experience when at York. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at Hull to her brother Joseph Munby at E G Atherley's, 14 Gray's Inn Square, London</b>      24 November 1825      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had been invited by Mrs Sandwith to remain there all winter. Information about Mr Haire, Mr Sandwith's successor, in effect dissuading Jos. from seeking partnership with him. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>

	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at York to her brother Joseph Munby at Eastey's Hotel, Southampton Street, Strand, London</b>      18 March 1827      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had been to see Mrs Forth in Blake St. Had engaged Hannah (Rooke afterwards Hannah Carter) and made enquiries for another servant for him. Asks him to get 6-8lbs tea for Mrs Forth; she understood he could buy for 7s. what would cost 8s in York. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/10	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at Paris to her brother Joseph Munby at York</b>      4 December 1849      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: She and Mary had sailed by steamer from London to Boulogne. Staying with Compte Drohagues, (although all titles are obsolete in France); he and his wife "have lost most of what they had &amp; seem to be in poor circumstances." Total cost, London to Paris, £2 each. Was disappointed by the interior of Notre Dame but the flower market nearby was beautiful. Had met Mr Richardson, the African traveller, on the boat; Giles knew him in Africa. Giles had been to the Minister of War and received several more numbers of the work presented to him, published at 16 francs each. 4,400 francs was to be paid to him in Oran. He and Jane (his wife) sent their love. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/11	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at 5 Belle View Place, Ramsgate to her brother Joseph Munby</b>      19 August 1851      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:</p>



	<p>Had been met by the Pearsons and Mary. Lucy had withstood the journey well but had been unable to leave the sofa since. Visit to Broadstairs and intention to go to Dover by sea - cost 2/6 return. Giles was well but had been 14 days en route. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/12	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at Leith to her brother Joseph Munby</b>      4 January 1853      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had a comfortable journey. Margaret had never looked better. Lucy Ann had not grown any more and was not as tall as herself. The baby had been christened Ellen Mary. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/13	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at Leith, Edinburgh to her brother Joseph Munby</b>      12 June 1854      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Was much better and grateful for his kindness during the winter. L.A. had been to see her every day and generally Margaret and some of the others as well. Sends her love to Caroline, Carry and the boys. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/11/14	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby at 4 Morton Street Leith, Edinburgh to her brother Joseph Munby</b>      25 January 1856      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Had been unwell for 2-3 weeks and could write to Arthur "on his step in life". Margaret had heard from Giles who was thinking of coming to England with William.</p>

	<p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/5/11/15	<p><b>Item - Letter from Jane Munby to her brother Joseph Munby</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Delighted to hear the news of his son's success. It would be no relief to hand over her money to Margaret for she herself kept more regular accounts. Had been ill with influenza. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	15 April 1858	1 item

### Subseries MFP/5/12: Letters to Mrs Caroline Munby, 1835-1840

Date: 1835-1840 (creation)

Physical description: 9 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/12/1	<p><b>Item - Letter from the Reverend John Bowman, Vicar of Burscough, and from Joseph Munby, to Mrs Caroline Munby at 5 Cliff, Scarborough</b></p>	4 September 1835	1 item

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Letter informing her that his wife Sophy had given birth to another daughter, Ann Elizabeth and asking her to be god-mother. Appended letter from Joseph Munby to his wife Caroline, at Scarborough, informing her that he had seen the Princess (Victoria, later Queen Victoria) “a nice interesting looking girl” and the Duchess (Duchess of Kent) a “very agreeable motherly looking person” at the mansion House and Museum. Hopes she and her mother are better. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Mrs Bowman at Burscough to Caroline Munby at Coney Street, York</b>      18 March 1836      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Letter offering sympathy on her mother's (Mrs Forth's) serious illness and her own indisposition; other health matters. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Anne Alice Gold at New Walk Terrace to Mrs Caroline Munby at Coney Street</b>      10 February 1837      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Letter containing a message of sympathy on the death of her [Mrs Munby's] mother. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/5/12/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Miss Eleanor Mary Smith at 51 Stamford Street, London, to Mrs Caroline Munby at Fulford</b> 7 June [1837] 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  She was glad to hear that she had recovered (after her mother's death) and that her husband, three boys and baby were well, and hoped they liked the house in Fulford.  It was a very flat season in London, the King and Queen having been very ill, and Her Majesty's mother died. She was to attend the Horticultural Show at Chiswick, (11,000 tickets already sold); describes a visit to the zoo and had seen the balloon go up from Vauxhall gardens. Comments on the fashion for babies over 3 months not to wear caps – physician's views.. Begs that this letter be burned. News of family and many friends. Old Mrs Bulmer to marry "an officer in the army, he is not forty and she is upon seventy – it is really quite shocking for an old lady to make such a fool of herself."  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/5	<p><b>Item - Letter from Lady Cooke at Slough to Mrs Caroline Munby at Blake Street, York</b> 15 October 1838 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  News of the birth of her child. The Queen was at Windsor and might be seen every week day at 4 p.m. when she rode or drove out and on Sundays when she walked on the terrace according to an old custom. Although 20 mls from London, the journey took only ¾ hour by the G.W. Railway which had an almost hourly service. The Telegraph was working between Drayton and Paddington and Wm. was instructing deaf and dumb boys from a London Institution to work it. Mrs Wm. Smith's death after a bad marriage. Comments on the fact that Mr Thomas was no favourite with the Bowman's.  [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open  Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/6	<p><b>Item - Letter from Sarah Elizabeth Ellis at Clapham to Caroline Munby at Blake Street, York</b> 7 December 1839 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary:  Congratulating her on the premature birth of her son, (Joseph Edwin) and giving news about her own little girl.</p>

	<p>Comments on the new postal regulations and the railroads. There were 60,000 letters on the evening of 5th (Dec?) compared with an average of 25,000; the decrease in revenue was £1000 per day. The railroads would bring the best of everything to the provinces but were very disagreeable mode of travelling. "The stations are little better than watchboxes for a guard". [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/7	<p><b>Item - Letter from Elizabeth Thomas at Thornton to her niece, Mrs Caroline Munby at Blake Street, York</b>      27 December 1839      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Death of her child, Lizzy. Her husband liked Thornton, (near Bradford) although dissent was rampant and he needed a curate. The country was beautiful and the house larger and more convenient. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/8	<p><b>Item - Letter from Sarah Elizabeth Ellis at Clapham to Caroline Munby</b>      25 May 1840      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Thanks for the silver cup sent for her baby. Hopes to see her distant friends oftener "now the railroads are becoming general". Her mother and Ellen had arrived in London at 9 p.m. "most extraordinary when I think they only left York that morning." Pleasant company; they had "no time to be afraid." Family news. Sorry that Mr Munby has suffered with a facial complaint. Christening of Caroline's son. Shocked at the news of the Cathedral being burned. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/5/12/9	<p><b>Item - Letter from M A Price at Highfields Park, Sussex, to Mrs Caroline Munby at 25 Hunkiss Row, Scarborough</b>      23 September 1840      1 item</p>

	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Return from York; thankful that they “got home safe by the Railway as there are so many accidents, almost daily”. Refers to many happy days spent with Mrs Munby’s late parents at Ganthrope. Letter includes a penny black postage stamp. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	---

### **Subseries MFP/5/13: Letters to between Frederick James Munby and his father, Joseph Munby, and his sister Carrie Munby [Caroline Munby], 1849-1863**

Date: 1857-1863 (creation)

Physical description: 9 items

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### **File / item list**

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/5/13/1	<b>Item - Letter from F J Munby to his father, Joseph Munby</b>	January 1849	1 item
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter concerning building progress at Clifton Holme, and including notes on his mother.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>		

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/5/13/2	<p><b>Item - Letter from Carrie [Caroline Munby] at York to her brother Fred [Frederick Munby] at Post Office, Chester</b></p> <p>21 September 1857      2 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Envelope enclosed. Written on notepaper engraved with a view of the saloon, Scarborough, sent because she thought he would like a view of the Spa before they began to build. Asks how he was enjoying his tour, particularly Snowdon at sunrise. 2 trips had been run to Scarborough taking 1000 each. Miss Latimer sent her kindest regards. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/5/13/3	<p><b>Item - Letter from Joseph Munby at York, to his son Frederick James Munby at 2 Shaftesbury Crescent, Pimlico, London</b></p> <p>27 January 1860      2 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: Envelope enclosed. Congratulations on passing his exam. He would like to see him established in the office of Charles Evans, a friend of his whom he expected would tire of business before long. [Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/5/13/4	<p><b>Item - Letter from Carrie [Caroline Munby] at Clifton Holme to Frederick Munby at 131 Chester Street, Pendleton, Manchester</b></p> <p>30 January 1863      4 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter summary: The letter notes that the party had been most successful - dancing in the dining room, tea and refreshments in the library, chess and cards in the breakfast room, and a splendid supper in the corridor. There were 120 people there. Her mother had been in bed since, suffering from exhaustion. Includes a list of guests, including the Lord Mayor and Lady Mayoress, at the party at Clifton Holme, and the dance programme.</p>	

	<p>[Summary provided by a volunteer.]</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
--	---

## Series MFP/6: Personal papers and documents

Date: 1734-8 October 1920 (creation)

Scope and content: Contains personal papers and documents. Includes, amongst others, a handwritten verse by Elizabeth Forth, a mock epic story by Joseph Munby, and papers relating to the building of Clifton Holme, York.

Physical description: 2 folders

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/6/1	<b>Item - Engagement Book</b>	1795	1 volume
	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Pre-printed volume which has not been completed. Printed information includes information about the Royal family, legal institutions, London, Peerage and Parliament, army and navy, and commerce.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/6/2	<b>Item - Handwritten note relating to mathematical calculations on circles</b>	No date [19th century]	1 item



	<p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The note reads: The quadrature of the circle according to Ludolph van Ceulen (1540-1610), the diameter being unity followed by 35 ciphers; and according to (Thos Fantet, Sieur) de Lagny, (1660-1734), the diameter being unity followed by 127 ciphers. No signature. The paper contains two long numbers relating to the calculation of pi (number).</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/6/3	<p><b>Item - Booklet: 'Histoire de la Duchesse D'Hanover, Espouse de George Premier, Roi de la Grande Bretagne'</b></p>	<p>1734 - no date [late 18th century] 1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>1734 printed booklet written in French containing a history of the Duchess of Hanover, wife of George I of Great Britain.</p> <p>The volume belonged to Miss Eleanor Williamson, who married Robert Woodhouse, and contains inscriptions in the front of the booklet as well as a few annotations to the text throughout the booklet.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/4	<p><b>File - Handwritten note by Elizabeth Forth, with an envelope addressed to A.J. Munby, Temple, London</b></p>	<p>No date [late 18th century-early 19th century] - 21 June 1880 2 items</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Handwritten verse by Elizabeth Forth: 'An enquiry why the congregation stand at the Reading and not at the Singing of the Psalms with some motives to induce us to stand when they are sung.'</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/5	<p><b>Item - Pencilled note of Thomas Forth relating to his marriage prospects</b></p>	<p>No date [c1780] 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p>

	<p>The note is entitled 'List of Wimin who his very promisin to make the best of wives' and includes 57 names.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/6	<p><b>Item - Copper plate with inscription and portrait of Reverend John Forth</b>      c.1822      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>The plate reads: 'Late Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, Rector of West Heslerton in the East Riding of the County of York, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Frederick Earl of Carlisle'. Reverend Forth died in 1816.</p> <p>Wrapped in sugar paper with a notice marked: CHAD. ON PAPER MAKER 1254. William Tindall Supervisor.</p> <p>First Class Paper. Dozens of. Estimated Wt fifteen Pounds. Charged 18 day of July 1822.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/7	<p><b>Item - Marriage Licence for the marriage of Richard Heckley and Ann Forth</b>      15 September 1800      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Marriage Licence of Richard Heckley of Castle Howard, wood valuer, and Ann Forth of the same (sister of Reverend John Forth).</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/8	<p><b>Item - Mock epic story by Joseph Munby, entitled 'Remains of the Provicecomiad, or The Groans of the Proctors, An Epic Poem'</b>      1808 and 1824; 1879      1 volume</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Second edition, handwritten in 1824 by Joseph Munby solicitor and Under Sherriff of Yorkshire, with associated correspondence from 1808 detailing the circumstances of its composition. The text was based on the encroachment by the Proctors in York on the business of the legal profession by preparing</p>

	<p>warrants on writs, the making of which belonged entirely to the Under Sheriff, or by his permission to gentlemen in the profession. Includes a later note by Arthur J Munby, 1879, relating to the document.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/9	<p><b>File - Almanacs belonging to Mrs Elizabeth Forth, Blake Street, York</b> 1827, 1837 2 volumes</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Two printed almanacs, with a very small number of annotations. That for 1837 is inscribed by C E M[Caroline Munby] to the effect that it was the last one her mother bought. Elizabeth Forth died 2 Feb 1837.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/10	<p><b>Item - Frontispiece from an unnamed book, belonging to FW Forth</b> January 1829 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Inscribed 'FW Forth, Worcester College Oxford, Jan. 1829'.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/6/11	<p><b>Item - Passport of John Pigott Munby</b> 1838 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Munby was a Protestant Minister and lived at 17 Finsbury Circus, London. The passport allowed him to travel to Prussia via Belgium, Switzerland, and other countries. It includes a physical description: 26 years of age, grey eyes, brown hair, 5feet 8inches tall. Issued 29 August 1838, and stamped with stamps from various journeys made in that year.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p>

	Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.	
MFP/6/12	<p><b>Item - Prayer used by Joseph Munby at the laying of the foundation stone of Clifton Holme</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Handwritten prayer, 1848, with a later annotation by Arthur J Munby, c1880</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	20 November 1848; 1 item No date [c1880]
MFP/6/13	<p><b>Item - Extract from Notes and Queries, containing a published copy of a letter written by John Forth at Cambridge to his father in 1784</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Printed copy of the letter [Original at MFP/5/1/3], with a short commentary by AJ Munby.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	12 March 1881 1 item
MFP/6/14	<p><b>Item - Newspaper cutting from The Yorkshire Herald</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i> Includes a photograph of Clifton Holme, formerly residence of the late Joseph Munby and later occupied by the York Penitentiary Society.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i> Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i> Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	08 October 1920 1 item
<p><b>Series MFP/7: Genealogical papers</b></p> <p><u>Date</u>: 19th century (creation)</p>		

**Scope and content:** Includes family trees and genealogical notes and research for families related to the Munby family. Some files in MFP/7/2 contains some associated documents, in particular MFP/7/2/9 which includes personal correspondence for members of the Munby family, c mid 20th century, and MFP/7/2/11 which includes family correspondence and other papers relating to the Moody and Alexander families c mid 19th century.

**Physical description:** 3 folders

**Language of the material:**

- English

**Restrictions on access:** Partially restricted access (Data Protection Act). See individual catalogue entries for details of restrictions.

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

**Conditions governing use:** Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

**Publication status:**

Published

### Subseries MFP/7/1: Family pedigrees

**Date:** 1857-1863 (creation)

**Physical description:** 2 folders

**Language of the material:**

- English

**Restrictions on access:** Open

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

**Conditions governing use:** Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

**Publication status:**

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/7/1/1	<b>File - Family Pedigrees showing the ancestry of the Munby family</b>	No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]	1 file
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>17 family trees, with additional notes, showing the relationship of the families of Williamson, Wright, Woodhouse, Forth, Pearson, Pontey and Munby.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/1/2	<p><b>Item - Genealogies' for the Munby family</b>      No date [late 19th      1 volume century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Exercise book containing family trees relating to various family, including the Horton, Richardson, Linton, Forth, Munby, and Williamson families. The pedigrees show, for example, the ancestry of Harriet Linton who married George Frederick Munby; and the descendants of John Pearson, father-in-law of Joseph Munby.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/1/3	<p><b>File - Linton family Pedigrees</b>      No date [late 19th      1 file century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Six family trees.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/1/4	<p><b>File - Family Pedigrees for showing the ancestry of Elizabeth Jane Latimer</b>      No date [late 19th      1 file century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Family trees of the Latimer and Moody families showing the ancestry of Elizabeth Jane Latimer, who married James Munby. Includes one folder large family tree.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>

	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/1/5	<p><b>Item - Pedigree of the Hey and Atkinson families</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century] 1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Showing relationships with the Munby family, including the marriage of Margaret Elizabeth Hey to John Forth Munby.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

### Subseries MFP/7/2: Genealogical notes and research

Date: 1857-1863 (creation)

Physical description: 1 folder

Language of the material:

- English

Restrictions on access: Partially restricted access (Data Protection Act). See individual catalogue entries for details of restrictions.

Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.

Conditions governing use: Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.

Publication status:

Published

#### File / item list

Reference code	Title	Dates	Physical description
MFP/7/2/1	<b>File - Genealogical notes relating to the Williamson family</b>	No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]	1 file
	<i>Scope and content:</i>		

	<p>Includes copies of parish registers and the will of Ralph Williamson, arms of the Williamson Family, an elegy on the death of William Williamson, Vicar of St Mary Bishophill, Junior, the marriage of Elizabeth Williamson to Thomas Burdett and her death in Jamaica.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>		
MFP/7/2/2	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes relating to the Woodhouse family</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes birth, marriage and death information.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 file	
MFP/7/2/3	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes and papers relating to the Wright family</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes on their relationship to Mary Ward, the founder of the Bar Convent, and biographical notes on her by A J Munby; Copies of Wright tombstones in Osbaldwick churchyard; letter dated 14 May 1879 from G R Park at Hedon to Arthur J Munby in London, enclosing a pedigree of the Wright family of Plewland Hall, and a sketch of the Wright brass in Welwick (E.R) church. Also a description and sketch of the Wright family arms by F J Munby, 10-4-1879.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 file	
MFP/7/2/4	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes and papers relating to the Forth family</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Principally includes copies of tombstone inscriptions at Terrington and Hovingham: 3 letters dated 1880 and 1885 from John Wright at Terrington, including extracts from the parish registers of Hovingham and</p>	1 file	



	<p>Wheldrake and a description of the restoration of the family monuments at Terrington, letter from Fred Munby to his brother Arthur, enclosing a plan of the graves at Terrington, 1885.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/7/2/5	<p><b>File - Notes on the Woodhouse, Wright, and Munby family graves at Osbaldwick</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes a plan of the Woodhouse, Wright and Munby graves in Osbaldwick churchyard, a rough sketch of vault, list of tombs and rough notes.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 file
MFP/7/2/6	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes and papers relating to the Pearson family</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes notes and extracts from parish registers relating to the Pierse and Pearson families; and a letter from Julius Alexander Pearson to Joseph Munby, asking him to lend certificates relating to John Pearson and his two wives for production to the College of Heralds (1866).</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1 file
MFP/7/2/7	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes and papers relating to the Munby family</b></p> <p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes loose papers, and a notebook of transcripts of records relating to the ancestry of the Munby family compiled by A J Munby, M.A. F.S.A. of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law in 1881 and presented to his brother, F J Munby of Whixley. Compiled mainly from the parish registers of Sutton in Holderness and Hull and tombstones at Osbaldwick. Most of the records searched were pre 1800.</p>	1 file

	<p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	
MFP/7/2/8	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes and papers relating to the Munby family of York and their descendants</b></p>	<p>No date [late 19th century - early 20th century] 1 file</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes: extracts from parish registers memorandum of his ancestry by F J Munby Giles Munby's career, lists of children of Giles and his sisters Margaret Cundell and Lucy Cundell photograph of the memorial to Joseph Edwin Munby in Leeds Parish Church printed memories of Joseph Munby jun. and Frederick James Munby press notices of the presentation to Joseph Munby, Sec of the Yorks. School for the Blind, and of the deaths of Jos. Edward Charles Munby and Henry Munby, attorney of Beverley letter from T M Snow at Exeter, concerning his Munby relations notice of the marriage of Miss Wilmot Juliana Snow to Lieut. F C M Noel.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/2/9	<p><b>File - Notes and sketches on the Munby coat of arms, with some personal correspondence</b></p>	<p>No date [c1880s] 1 file - No date [c1940s-1950s]</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes four letters from the College of Arms on searches into the Munby arms and pedigree, as well as some sketches of the coat of arms. Also includes two personal letters, one forwarding the heraldry information by Lt. Col. J E Munby at Ebberston, Scarborough to 'Tim' which also includes some personal family information, and the other the Observer Corps expressing sympathy on the death of his brother, Ted, written in 1941.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Restricted access (Data Protection Act) until 01/01/2060 Please request these items as soon as possible in advance of your visit and ask staff for further guidance. If you do not request the items in advance of your visit, we may be unable to provide access to this material. Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>

MFP/7/2/10	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes on the Linton and Richardson families</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes some grave stone transcriptions and rough family tree.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	No date [late 19th century - early 20th century]	1 file
MFP/7/2/11	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes, papers, and correspondence relating to the Latimer, Moody and Alexander families</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Includes:</p> <p>A-D: Papers containing notes, copies of births, marriages, deaths and other genealogical information</p> <p>E: Notes and recollections on the Moody family by George Latimer</p> <p>F: Letter from Edward Moody in Kingston, Jamaica to his father, Dr Moody at Longtown, Cumberland, 8 February 1830. The letter largely related to family and social news, but also includes some discussion of business and employment on Jamaica.</p> <p>G: Letter from O Brewer, at Leeds, to Lewis Alexander Esq. at Hopwood Hall, Halifax, enclosing a distich on the marriage of Jane Moody to Lewis Alexander, 16 November 1834</p> <p>H: Letter from M Moody at Guernsey, to her niece, Mrs Jane Alexander, at Hopwood Hall, Halifax, 19 September 1842. The letter conveys news of their impending departure for the West Indies. Also contains later notes about M Moody and Jane Alexander, made by F J Munby in 1884.</p> <p>J-K: Handmade valentine cards, one of which includes an envelope addressed to Miss Latimer at Hopwood Hall, Halifax.</p> <p>L: Letter from [F J Munby] at Fulford Road, to his daughter [Beatrice] who was on holiday at Saltburn, 6 May 1877.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>	1830 - No date [c1880s]	1 file
MFP/7/2/12	<p><b>File - Genealogical notes on the Williamson, Woodhouse and Forth families</b></p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Notes concerning family portraits, with genealogical information about the family members depicted. The notes have been labelled: 'Family Pictures, Clifton Holme; notes thereon taken from mother's lips by F J Munby.'</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p>	July 1876	3 items

	<p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>
MFP/7/2/13	<p><b>Item - Letter from Arthur J Munby, 6 Figtree Court, Temple, to his brother George Munby concerning family genealogy</b></p> <p>16 March 1883      1 item</p> <p><i>Scope and content:</i></p> <p>Letter sending information about a set of family miniatures and silhouettes, with notes and genealogical information about the family members in those pictures.</p> <p><i>Restrictions on access:</i></p> <p>Open</p> <p>Material is available subject to the usual terms and conditions of access to Archives and Local History collections.</p> <p><i>Conditions governing use:</i></p> <p>Images are supplied for private research only at the Archivist's discretion. Please note that material may be unsuitable for copying on conservation grounds. Researchers who wish to publish material must seek copyright permission from the copyright owner.</p>